

TT 820

.L7

1912

Copy 1

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



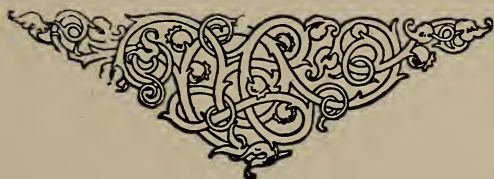
0 005 875 557 6

Hollinger Corp.
pH 8.5

LION YARN BOOK



LION YARN BOOK



THE MARK OF QUALITY
AND FULL WEIGHT

A

*MANUAL OF WORSTED
WORK FOR THOSE WHO
KNIT AND CROCHET*

T7820
L7
1912

COPYRIGHT, 1912
BY
THE LION YARN CO

31

FOREWORD



IT is most essential in the undertaking of any work that the best material should be employed to obtain the best results, and with that end in mind we offer this new edition of the LION YARN BOOK to those interested in the accomplishment of Knitting and Crocheting.

We have spared no expense in our efforts to secure a most useful as well as interesting collection of Worsted work embodying the latest creations.

The directions of various articles herein described have been arranged by experts, typifying the best that careful and intelligent knowledge of the art can produce. It is so arranged as to be of equal value to the novice and expert; and all articles described were made by hand with LION BRAND YARNS, one of the many reasons why LION BRAND YARNS should be used in every instance, as the number of skeins mentioned required to make an article is based on the manner in which we put up our Yarns, which may differ materially from the put-up of other brands.

LION BRAND YARNS are soft, elastic in texture, and our many years of careful study as to the delicate shadings required in this class of work has enabled us to collect a most brilliant color line.

We are direct spinners, owning and operating our own mill, and the extra process through which our Yarns are put assures an exceptional evenness of thread.

In buying a pound of LION BRAND YARNS you receive full weight, or, in other words, 16 ounces of Wool, which naturally means a greatly increased yardage over short weight brands.

The use of this book for suggestions and instructions, together with the use of LION BRAND YARNS, equips you with the best material to obtain the best results.

mcw July 16 '12

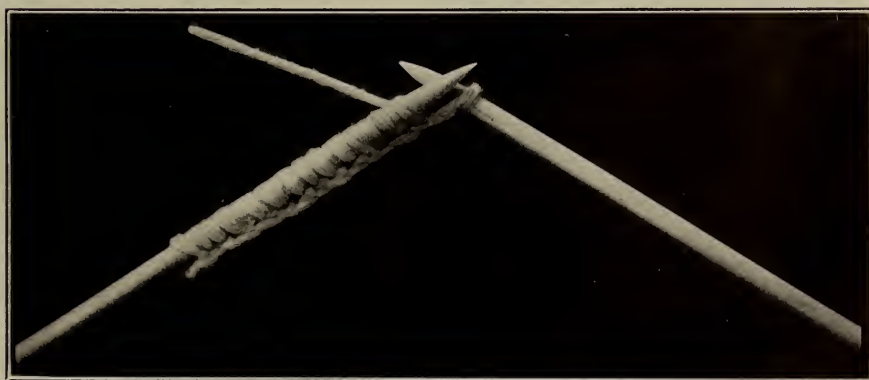
CHAPTER I

HOW TO LEARN TO KNIT

ABBREVIATIONS FOR TERMS USED IN
KNITTING

K.....	Knit plain
P.....	Purl or seam
N.....	Narrow, decrease or knit 2 together
Sl. st.....	Slip a stitch
St.....	Stitch
Sts.....	Stitches

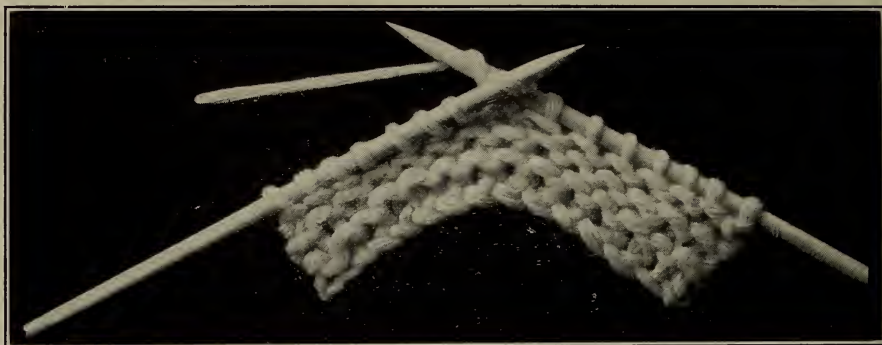
* Stars mean that the details given between them are
to be repeated



To Cast on Stitches

Make a loop, on left-hand needle,* slip the right-hand needle in loop, pass the yarn over right-hand needle, and draw through, slip the

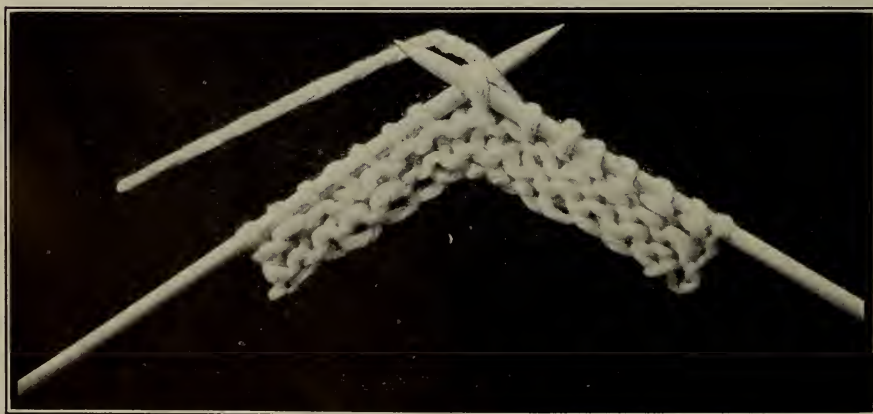
loop just made over on the left-hand needle, repeat from * until the desired number of stitches are on left-hand needle.



To Knit Plain

The required number of stitches being on left-hand needle, slip the right-hand needle into first stitch on left-hand needle, * pass the yarn over right-hand needle and pass this loop through to

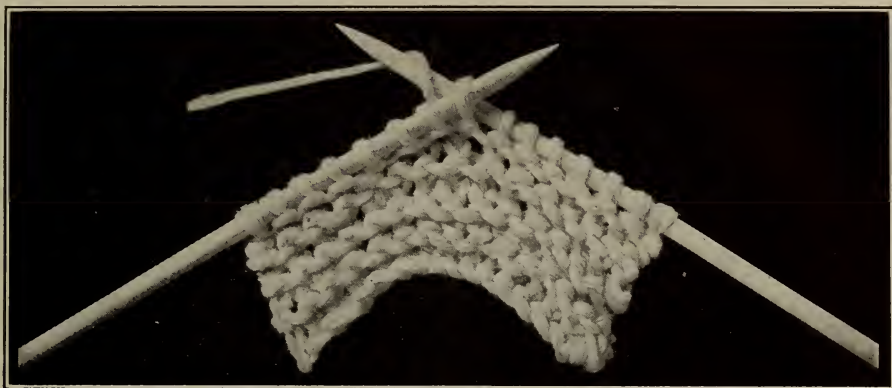
form the stitch, leave loop on right-hand needle, drop loop from left-hand needle, slip right-hand needle into next stitch, repeat from * until all stitches are on right-hand needle.



To Purl or Seam

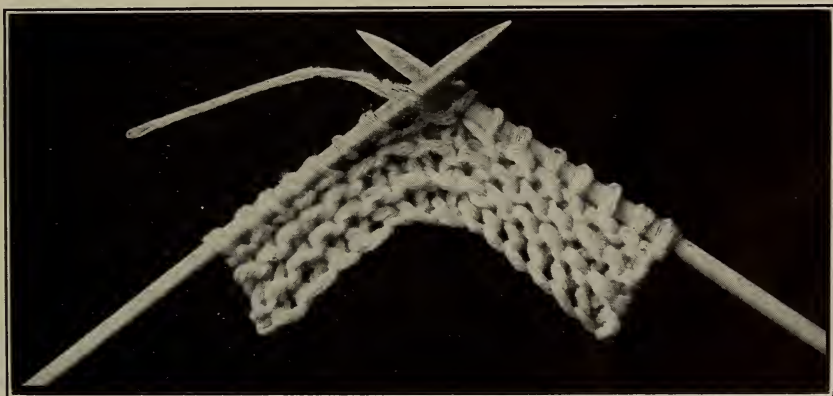
* pass yarn in front of right-hand needle, take the stitch on left-hand needle, slipping the needle from right to left, pass yarn around back of right-hand needle, pass this loop through backwards to form the stitch, leave the loop on right-hand

needle, drop the stitch from left-hand needle, repeat from * until all stitches are on right-hand needle, care being taken to carry the yarn back of needle, after a purled stitch, before knitting a plain stitch.



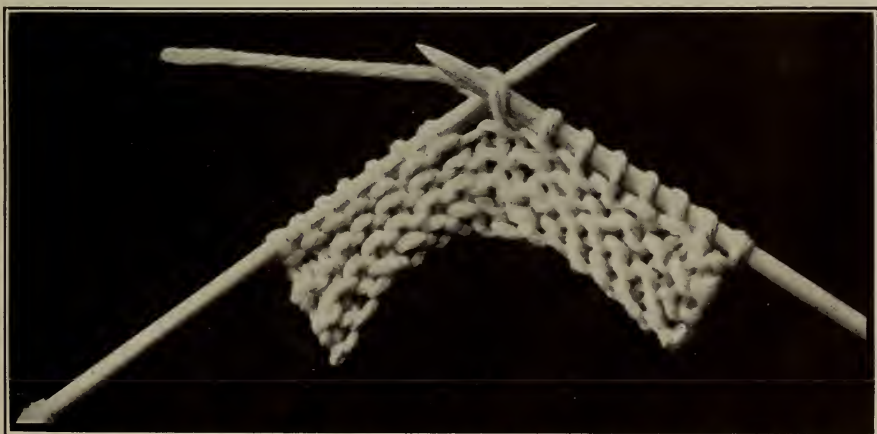
To Knit a Twist Stitch

Slip right-hand needle, through the back of stitch, on left-hand needle, and knit as usual.



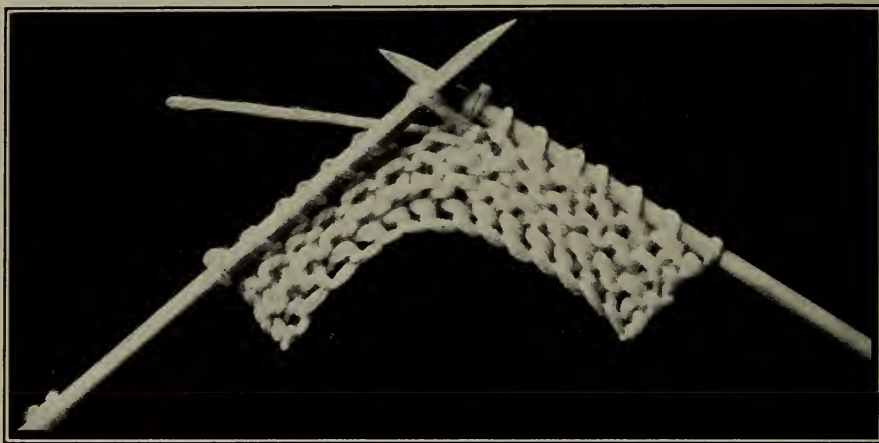
To Increase a Stitch

Knit the front of stitch, leaving stitch on left-hand needle, knit the back of the same stitch, drop the stitch of left-hand needle, thus making two stitches in place of one.



To Slip a Stitch

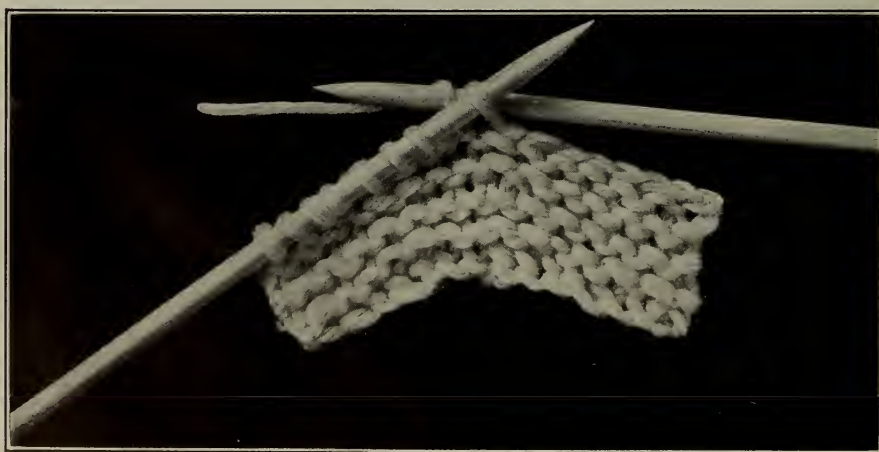
Slip a stitch from the left-hand needle to right-hand needle without knitting it.



To Slip and Bind

Slip one stitch, knit the next stitch, pass the slip stitch over the knitted one. Where it is necessary to decrease the number of stitches, the

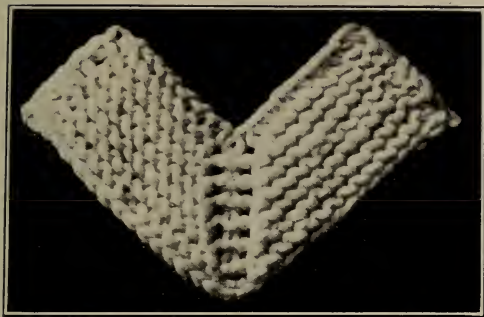
slip stitch is passed over two or even three stitches.



To Bind Off

Knit two stitches, pass first stitch over second, knit third stitch, pass second stitch over third, repeat until as many stitches are bound off as are required, but if only one stitch remains draw yarn through and break off yarn. Another way of binding off is by using a crochet hook, have all stitches on left-hand needle, insert hook, in first stitch, on knitting needle, draw through a loop,

drop the stitch from knitting needle, * insert hook in next stitch, on knitting needle, draw through a loop, and draw the loop just drawn through, through the loop on hook, drop the stitch, from knitting needle, repeat from * until all stitches are bound off. Chain 1, break off yarn.



A Corner in Knitting

1st row: Always pick up the stitches of garment with a steel knitting needle; when all stitches are picked up, knit with the needles which were used on garment which was made.

2nd row: Knit to within one stitch, which is to be the corner stitch, yarn over knit the corner stitch wool over, and knit the remaining stitches.

3rd row: Knit all the stitches, also knitting the yarn over the needle.

Repeat second and third row alternately for as many rows as are required.

Row—Knitting once across the work when but two needles are used.

Ridge—To knit back and forth in plain knitting.

Round—Knitting once around the work when four or more needles are used.

To make a buttonhole, knit three stitches, bind off four stitches, or as many stitches as size of buttonhole desired, in next row cast stitches on again where they were bound off.

To Narrow or Decrease a Stitch

Insert right-hand needle, under two stitches, at once, pass yarn over needle, and draw the loop through both stitches, as if they were one, or insert the needle, through the back of two stitches, as in purls instead of through the front.

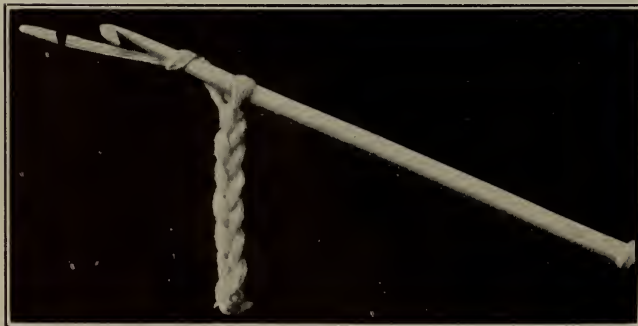


HOW TO LEARN TO CROCHET

ABBREVIATIONS FOR TERMS USED IN CROCHETING

Ch.....	Chain
Sl. St.....	Slip stitch
S. C.....	Single crochet
H. D. C.....	Half double crochet
D. C.....	Double crochet
Tr. C.....	Treble crochet
P.....	Picot
St.....	Stitch
Sts.....	Stitches

* Stars mean that the details given between them are
to be repeated



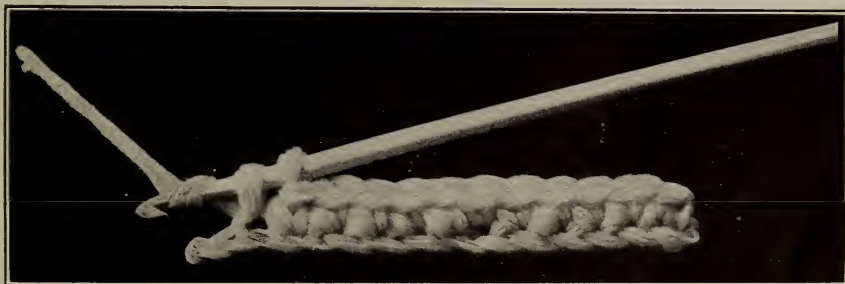
Chain Stitch

To start the chain, tie a slip knot, * insert the hook, pass yarn over hook, and draw through a loop, repeat from * drawing through as many loops as are desired, each loop made is one chain stitch.



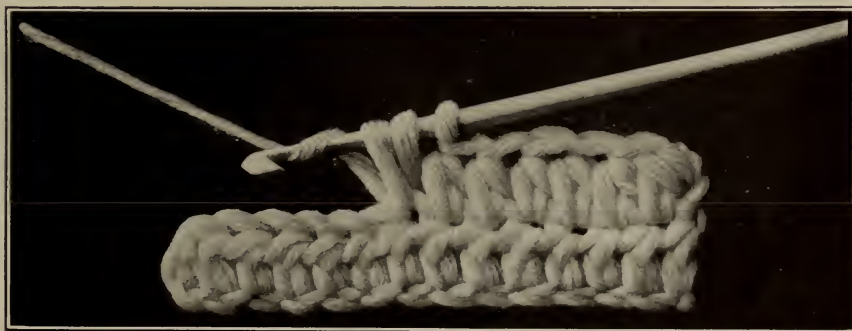
Slip Stitch

Skip first stitch on chain, * insert hook in next stitch yarn over, and draw a loop through stitch, and loop on hook, repeat from *.



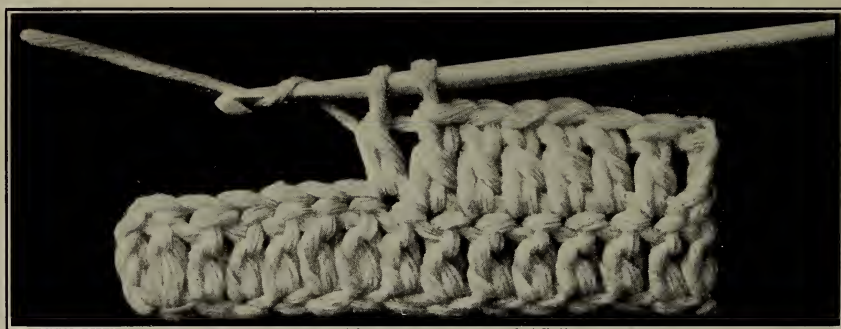
Single Crochet

Skip first stitch on chain, * insert hook in next stitch, draw the yarn through, yarn over, and draw through both loops, on hook, repeat from *.



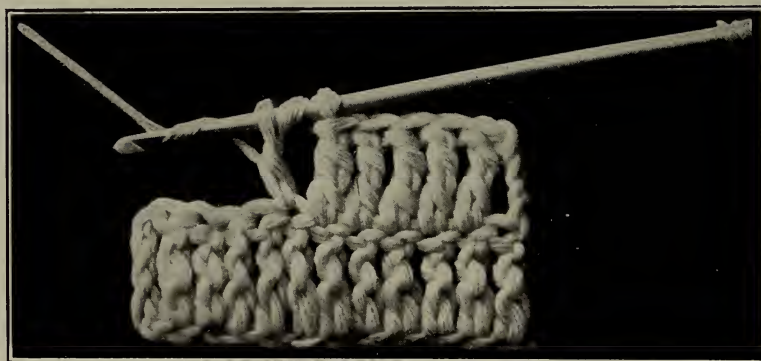
Half Double Crochet

Skip first stitch on chain, * yarn over, insert hook in next stitch, draw the yarn through, yarn over and draw through the three loops on hook. Repeat from *.



Double Crochet

Skip 2 stitches, on chain, * yarn over, insert hook in next stitch, draw a loop through, yarn over and draw through 2 loops, yarn over and draw through 2 loops. Repeat from *.



Treble Crochet

Skip 4 stitches on chain, * yarn over twice, insert hook in stitch, draw a loop through, yarn over and draw through 2 loops, yarn over and draw through 2 loops. Repeat from *.

Picot Edge No. 1

One single crochet in top of a stitch, * chain 3, insert hook through top of first chain stitch, draw through a loop, yarn over and draw through 2 loops, 1 single crochet, in top of next stitch. Repeat from *. To make the picot lay flat it is sometimes necessary to skip a stitch instead of working in each one.

Picot Edge No. 2

One single crochet in top of a stitch, * chain 3, insert hook in same stitch where single crochet was made, draw a loop through, insert hook in

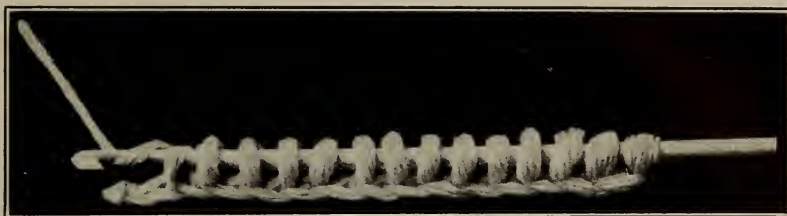
next stitch, draw a loop through, yarn over, and through the 3 loops on hook.

Slipper Stitch.—Make a chain the length desired.

1st row: In 2nd chain from hook 1 s. c., 1 s. c. in each stitch on chain to end of row.

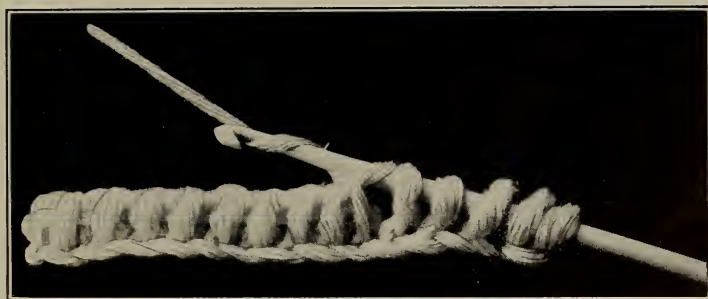
2nd row: 1 s. c. in each stitch, taken up the back of stitch only; repeat 2nd row for all the work.

To Join a Round.—Insert hook in top of 1st stitch in round made, yarn over and draw through stitch and loop on hook.



How to Start Afghan Stitch

Make a chain the length desired, draw a loop through each stitch on the chain, until all the stitches of chain are on the hook.



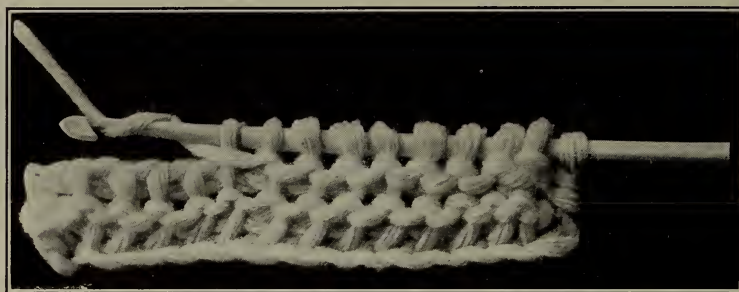
First Row of Afghan Stitch

1st row: Yarn over hook, and draw through first stitch, * yarn over and draw through 2 stitches, repeat from * until there is 1 loop left on hook; the loops thus drawn through look like upright stitches.



Second Row of Afghan Stitch

2nd row: Draw a loop through each of the upright stitches until all the loops are on the hook, the first and second row, worked alternately, are always counted as one complete row of the Afghan stitch.



Purled Afghan Stitch

Making a chain the length desired, draw a loop through each stitch until all the stitches of chain are on the hook, yarn over and draw through first stitch, * yarn over and draw through 2 loops, repeat from * until there is 1 loop left on hook.

1st row: * pass yarn to right side, insert hook in upright stitch, draw through a loop. Repeat from * until there is one loop left on hook; work back as in plain Afghan stitch.

Repeat first row for all the work.

To Bind Off the Afghan Stitch

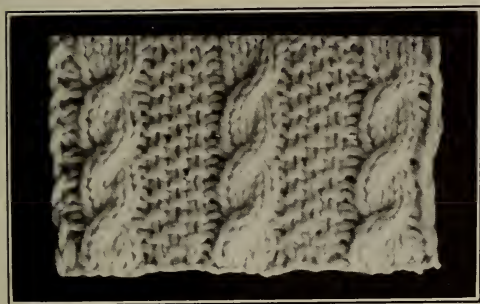
* insert hook in second stitch, yarn over and draw, loop through the upright stitch, and loop

on hook. Repeat from * until all stitches are bound off. Chain 1 and break off yarn.



CHAPTER II.

DESCRIPTION OF STITCHES



Fancy Knit Cable Stitch

Cast on a number of sts. divisible by 9, add 4.
1st row: K. 4, *, P. 1, K. 1, P. 1, K. 1, P. 1, K. 4. Repeat from * to end of row.

2nd row: P. 4, *, K. 1, P. 1, K. 1, P. 1, K. 1, P. 4. Repeat from * to end of row.

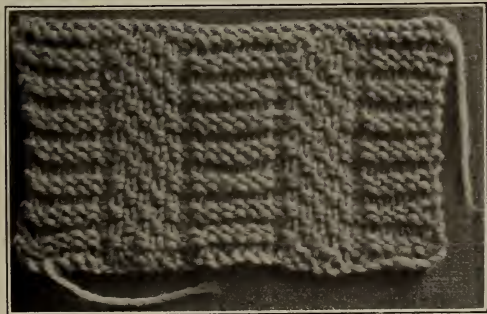
3rd row: K. 4, *, P. 2, K. 1, P. 2, K. 4. Repeat from * to end of row.

4th row: P. 4, *, K. 2, P. 1, K. 2, P. 4. Repeat from * to end of row.

5th row: Slip the first 2 sts. on a spare needle, K. the next 2 sts., then K. the 2 sts. from spare needle, * P. 1, K. 1, P. 1, K. 1, P. 1, slip the next 2 sts. on a spare needle, K. the next 2 sts., K. 2 sts. from spare needle. Repeat from * to end of row.

6th row: P. 4, *, K. 1, P. 1, K. 1, P. 1, K. 1, P. 4. Repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat from 1st to 6th row inclusive for all the work.



English Sweater Stitch

Cast on a number to sts. divisible by 13 and add 6.

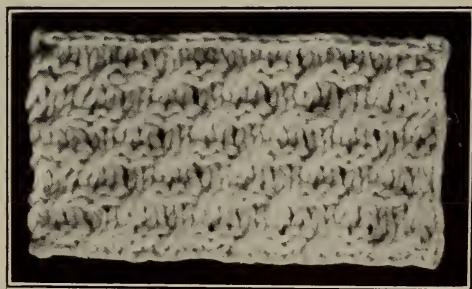
1st row: K. 6, *, P. 1, K. 1, P. 1, K. 1, P. 1, K. 1, P. 1, K. 6. Repeat from * to end of row.

2nd row: P. 6, *, K. 1, P. 1, K. 1, P. 1, K. 1, P. 1, K. 1, P. 6. Repeat from * to end of row.

3rd row: P. 8, *, f. 1, P. 1, K. 1, P. 10. Repeat from * to ending row with K. 1, P. 1, K. 1, P. 8.

4th row: K. 8, *, P. 1, K. 1, P. 1, K. 10. Repeat from * ending row with P. 1, K. 1, P. 1, K. 8.

Repeat these four rows for all the work.



Knitted Ripple Stitch

Cast on a number of sts. divisible by 4 and add 2.

1st row: K.

2nd row: *, K. 2, P. 2. Repeat from * ending row with K. 2.

3rd row: *, P. 2, slip 1 st. on spare needle, K. the next st., K. the st. from the spare needle. Repeat from * ending row P. 2.

4th row: P.

5th row: K.

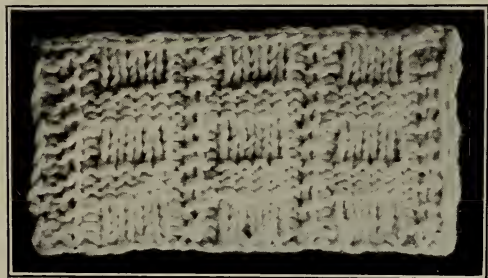
6th row: *, P. 2, K. 2. Repeat from * ending row P. 2.

7th row: *, slip st. on spare needle, K. next st., then K. the st. from spare needle, P. 2, ending row slip st. on spare needle, K. next st., then K. the st. from spare needle.

8th row: P.

Repeat from 1st to 8th row inclusive for all the work.

A pound of LION BRAND YARNS means full sixteen ounces of wool, which fact, together with their many other superior qualities, has placed them in a class by themselves.



Knitted Block Stitch

Cast on a number of sts. divisible by 7, add 4.
1st row: P. 4, *, K. 3, P. 4. Repeat from * to end of row.

2nd row: K. 4, *, P. 1, K. 1, P. 1, K. 4. Repeat from * to end of row.

3rd row: Same as first row.

4th row: P. 5, *, K. 1, P. 6. Repeat from * ending row with K. 1, P. 5.

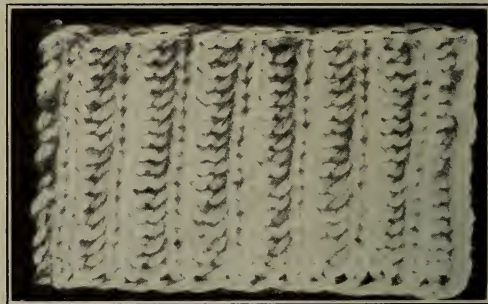
5th row: K.

6th row: Same as 4th row.

7th row: K.

8th row: Same as 2d row.

Repeat from 1st to 8th row inclusive for all the work.



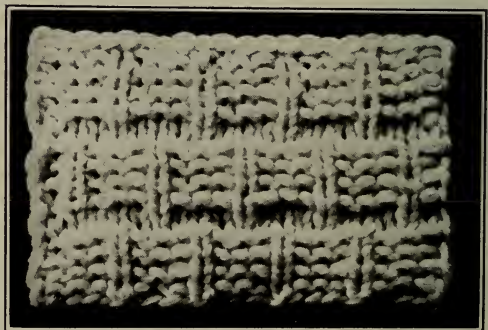
Brioché Stitch

Cast on an even number of sts.

1st row: * yarn over needle, slip 1, K. 1; repeat from * to end of row.

2nd row: * yarn over needle, slip 1 N.; repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat 2nd row for all the work.



Knitted Sweater Stitch

Cast on a number of sts. divisible by 6, add 5.

1st row: K. 5, *, P. 1, K. 5. Repeat from * to end of row.

2nd row: K.

Repeat 1st and 2d row alternately until there are 8 rows.

9th row: P.

10th row: K.

11th row: K. 2, P. 1, *, K. 5, P. 1. Repeat from * ending row with K. 2.

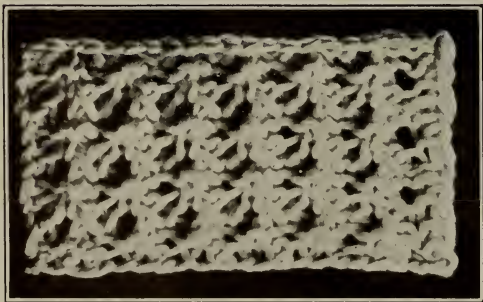
12th row: K.

Repeat 11th and 12th row until the 19th row.

19th row: P.

20th row: K.

Repeat from 1st to 20th row inclusive for all the work.



Knitted Star Stitch

Cast on a number of sts. divisible by 3, add 2.

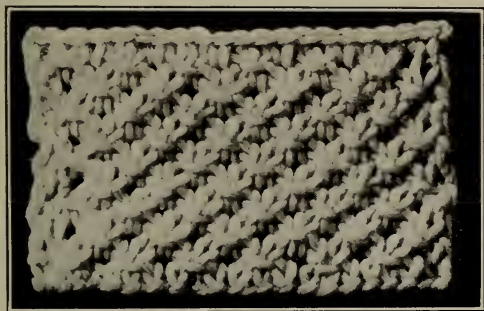
1st row: K. 1, *, yarn over, slip 1, K. 2 together. Repeat from * ending row K. 1.

2nd row: Same as 1st row.

3rd row: K. all sts., but K. the slipped st. first, then K. the yarn over the needle.

Repeat from the 1st to 3d row inclusive for all the work.

Use LION BRAND YARNS. Full Weight. Improved putting up. Will wind off without clinging or matting.



Fancy Knitted Pattern

Cast on a number of sts. divisible by 3, add 1.

1st row: P.

2nd row: K. 1, yarn over, *, K. 3, pass the 1st st. of the 3 over the other 2, yarn over. Repeat from * ending row K. 3 and pass the 1st st. of the 3 over the other 2.

3rd row: P.

4th row: *, K. 3, pass 1st st. over the other 2, yarn over. Repeat from * ending row with yarn over, K. 1.

Repeat from 1st to 4th row inclusive for all the work.

8th row: Same as 3d row.

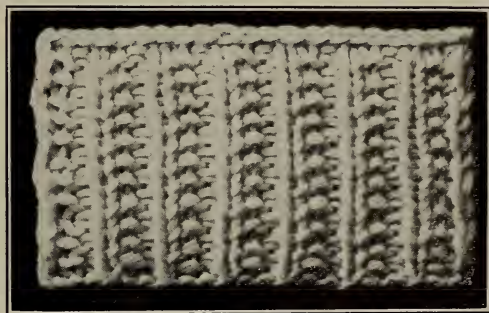
9th row: Same as 4th row.

10th row: Same as 1st row.

11th row: *, P. 4, slip the next 2 sts. on a spare needle, K. next 2 sts., slip the 2 sts. from spare needle back on original needle, and K them. Repeat from * ending row P. 4.

12th row: P.

Repeat from 1st to 12th inclusive for all the work.



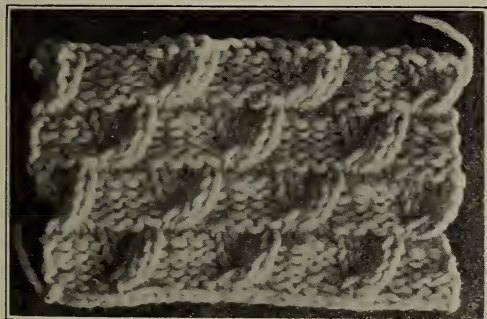
Fancy Knitted Stitch

Cast on a number of sts. divisible by 3.

1st row: *, P. 2, K. 1. Repeat from * to end of row.

2nd row: *, P. 2, K. 1. Repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat 2nd row for all the work.



Mosaic Stitch

Cast a number of sts. divisible by 8, add 4.

1st row: K. 4, 1 P. 4, K. 4. Repeat from * to end of row.

2nd row: P. 4, *, K. 4, P. 4. Repeat from * to end of row.

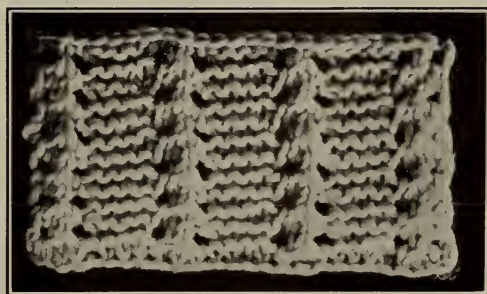
3rd row: Same as 1st row.

4th row: Same as 2d row.

5th row: *, slip the first 2 sts. on a spare needle toward you, K. the next 2 sts, slip the 2 sts. from spare needle back on original needle, and K. them (this twists your sts.), P. 4. Repeat from * ending row, slip next 2 sts. on spare needle, K. 2, then K. 2 sts. from spare needle.

6th row: P.

7th row: Same as 2nd row.



Fancy Knitted Lace Stitch

Cast on a number of sts divisible by 7, add 3.

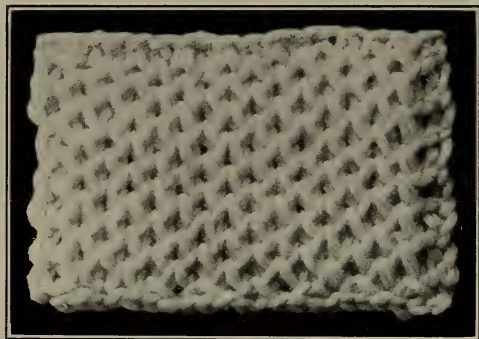
1st row: K.

2nd row: P. 3, *, K. 4, P. 3. Repeat from * to end of row.

3rd row: Yarn over, K. 3 together, yarn over. *, K. 4, yarn over, K. 3 together yarn over. Repeat from * to end of row.

4th row: P. 3, * K. 4, P. 3. Repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat from 1st to 4th row inclusive for all the work.



Knitted Smock Stitch

Cast on an even number of sts.

1st row: K. 2, *, yarn over needle, slip 1, K. 1. Repeat from * to end of row.

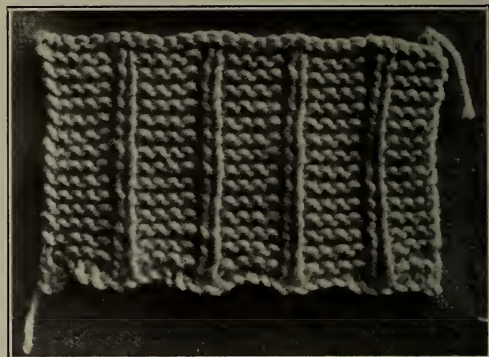
2nd row: K. all sts. but those passed over needle, in previous row, which are slipped, K. the st. which is under it, then slip the st. which was passed over the needle.

3rd row: K. 1, *, yarn over, slip 1, K. the next st. and the slipped st. together. Repeat from * ending row K. 1.

4th row: Same as 2nd row.

5th row: K. 1, *, K. the next st. and the slipped st. together, yarn over, slip 1. Repeat from * ending row with K. 1.

Repeat 2nd and 5th row inclusive for all the work.



Sweater Stitch

Cast on a number of sts. divisible by 6 and add 5.

1st row: *, K. 5, P. 1. Repeat from * ending row with K. 5.

2nd row: K. 6, P. 1, *, K. 5, P. 1. Repeat from * ending row with K. 4.

Repeat these 2 rows throughout the work.



Cable Stitch

Cast on a number of sts. divisible by 14, add 2.

1st row: *, K. 2, P. 2, K. 8, P. 2. Repeat from * ending row with K. 2.

2nd row: *, P. 2, K. 2, P. 8, K. 2. Repeat from * ending row with P. 2.

3rd row: Same as 1st row.

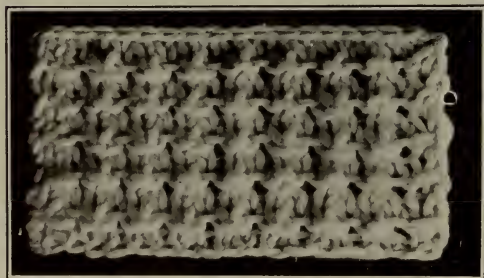
4th row: Same as 2d row.

5th row: *, K. 2, P. 2, slip 4 sts. on a spare needle (leave towards back of work), K. 4, K. the 4 sts. from spare needle, P. 2, repeat from * ending row with K. 2.

Repeat 2d and 3d rows alternately for 9 rows.

15th row: Same as 5th row.

Repeat from 6th to 15th row inclusive for all the work.



Knitted Popcorn Stitch

Cast on an uneven number of sts.

1st row: K.

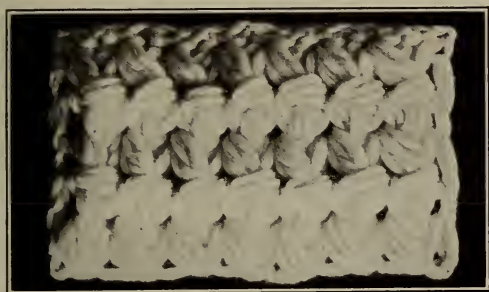
2nd row: P.

3rd row: K. 1, *, N. K. 1. Repeat from * to end of row.

4th row: *, K. 1, pick up the st. between and K. same. Repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat from 1st to 4th row for all the work.

LION BRAND YARNS are made in our own mill on the latest improved machinery, thereby producing the best results.



Twist Stitch

Chain a number of sts. divisible by 3, add 2.

1st row: 1 s. c. in each st. of ch. to end of row. Turn ch. 3.

2nd row: Draw a loop through 1st st., skip 1 st., draw a loop through next or 2d st., draw a loop through 1st st., draw a loop through 2d st., draw a loop through 1st st., draw a loop through 2d st., yarn over and draw through the 7 loops on hook ch. 1, *, draw a loop in same st. where last loop of last cluster was drawn, skip 1 st., draw a loop through next or 2d st., draw a loop where 1st st. was drawn, draw a loop where 2d st. was drawn, draw a loop where 1st st. was drawn, draw a loop where 2d st. was drawn, yarn over, draw through the 7 loops on hook, ch. 1. Repeat from * ending row with 1 d. c. in last st., turn ch. 3.

3rd row: *, draw a loop on each side of cluster in space until there are 7 loops on hook, yarn over and draw through the 7 loops on hook, ch. 1. Repeat from * ending row with 1 d. c., turn ch. 3.

Repeat 3d row for all the work.



Cluster Stitch

Chain a number of sts. the length required.

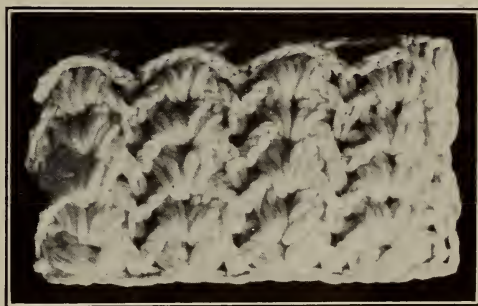
1st row: 1 s. c. in 2d ch. from hook, draw a loop through each of the next 3 ch. sts., yarn over, and draw through 4 loops on hook, *, ch. 1, draw a loop through same st. where last loop of

last cluster was drawn, draw a loop through each of the next 2 sts., yarn over and draw through 4 loops on hook. Repeat from * ending row, 1 s. c., break off yarn.

2nd row: 1 s. c. in 1st st., 1 s. c. in space, * draw a loop through top of cluster st., draw a loop through space, draw a loop through next space (there is only one thread between the spaces), yarn over, and draw through 4 loops on hook, ch. 1. Repeat from * to end of row, break off yarn.

3rd row: 1 s. c. in 1st s. c., draw a loop through the same st., draw a loop through each of the next 2 spaces, yarn over and draw through 4 loops on hook, ch. 1, * draw a loop through top of cluster, draw a loop through each of the next 2 spaces, yarn over and draw through 4 loops on hook, ch. 1. Repeat from * ending row with 1 s. c. in top of last cluster st.

Repeat 2nd and 3rd row alternately for all the work.



Fancy Shell Crochet Stitch

Make a chain the length required, using 2 separate balls of yarn to work with.

1st row: 1 s. c. in 2d ch. st. from hook, * skip 3 sts., 4 d. c. in next st. Repeat from * ending row, skip 3 sts., 1 s. c. in last st., ch. 1; do not break off yarn.

2nd row: With an extra ball of yarn 1 s. c. in s. c. of 1st row * ch. 3, 1 s. c. between 2d and 3d d. c. of shell, ch. 3, 1 s. c. in 2d ch. st. between the shells. Repeat from * ending row 1 s. c., ch. 3; do not break off yarn.

3rd row: Use yarn from 1st row, 1 s. c. in s. c. of previous row *, 4 d. c. between the 2nd and 3rd d. c. of shell. Repeat from * in each shell ending row, 1 s. c. in last s. c., ch. 1; do not break off yarn.

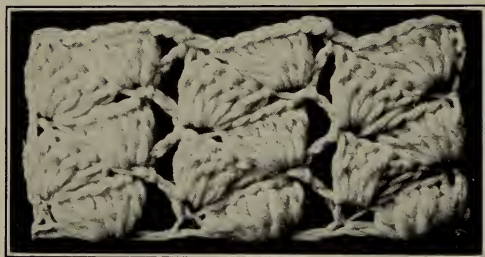
4th row: Use yarn of 2nd row, crochet back on right side with wrong side of work towards you, * 1 s. c. between 2nd and 3rd d. c. of next shell, ch. 3, 1 s. c. in space between the 2 shells of

previous row. Repeat from * ending row ch. 3, 1 s. c. between 2nd and 3rd d. c. of shell, ch. 3, 1 s. c. in s. c., ch. 3; do not break off yarn.

5th row: Same as 3d row.

6th row: Use yarn of 4th row, * 1 s. c. between 2nd and 3rd d. c. of shell, ch. 3, 1 s. c. in space, between the 2 shells, ch. 3. Repeat from * ending with 1 s. c. in shell, ch. 3, 1 s. c. in last s. c. of row, ch. 3; do not break off yarn.

Repeat 3d to 6th row inclusive for all the work.



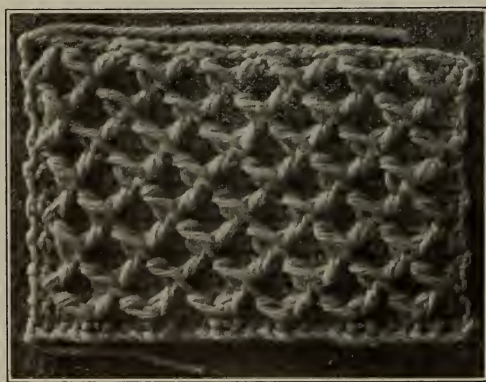
Trellis Stitch

Make a chain the length required divisible by 6 and add 1.

1st row: 4 d. c. in the 4th st. from hook, skip 2 sts., 1 s. c. in next st., * ch. 3, skip 2 sts., 5 d. c. in next st., skip 2 sts., 1 s. c. in next st. Repeat from * to end of row, turn ch. 3.

2nd row: 4 d. c. in s. c. of previous row, * 1 s. c. in space, ch. 3, 5 d. c. in s. c. Repeat from * ending row 1 s. c. in last d. c. of previous row.

Repeat 2nd row for all the work.



Honey Comb Stitch

Make a chain the required length.

1st row: Skip 1st ch. and make 1 s. c. in every ch. to end of row, turn ch. 1.

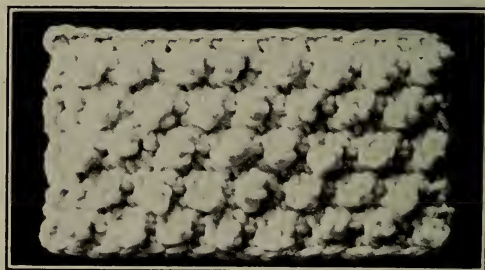
2nd row: 1 s. c. in each st. of previous row, turn ch. 1.

3rd row: 1 s. c., skip 2 sts in 1st row and around 3rd s. c. of 1st row make a d. c., * skip 1 s. c., 1 s. c. in each of the next 3 sts., yarn over and around same st. where d. c. is made, draw up a loop, yarn over and draw through 2 loops on hook, yarn over, skip 3 s. c. of 1st row and around 4th st. draw up a loop, yarn over, and draw through 2 loops on hook, yarn over and draw through 3 loops on hook. Repeat from * to end of row, in making the last d. c. work off all the loops on hook before making the s. c. to finish row, turn ch. 1.

4th row: Same as 2nd.

5th row: 1 s. c. in each of the 3 sts., yarn over, draw up a loop around 1st d. c., yarn over, draw through 2, yarn over, insert hook through the joining of the 2nd d. c., taking up the 2 top loops and draw up a loop, yarn over and draw through 2 loops, yarn over and draw through 3 loops, skip 1 s. c., * 1 s. c. in each of the next 3 sts., yarn over, d. c. in same place as the last d. c., draw up a loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw up a loop in next joining, yarn over and draw through 2 loops, yarn over, and draw through last 3 loops on hook, skip 1 s. c. Repeat from * to end of row, turn ch. 1.

Repeat from 2nd to 5th row inclusive for all the work.



Popcorn Stitch

Make a chain the length required.

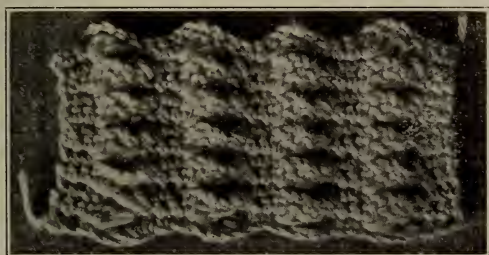
1st row: 1 s. c. in 2nd st. from hook, * draw a loop through next ch. st., ch. 3, yarn over, and draw through the 2 loops on hook, 1 s. c. in next st. Repeat from * to end of row, turn ch. 1

2nd row: 1 s. c. in each st. to end of row, turn, ch. 1.

3rd row: * draw a loop through next st., ch. 3, yarn over, draw through the 2 loops on hook, 1 s. c. in next st. Repeat from * ending row with 1 s. c. in each of the last 2 sts., turn ch. 1.

4th row: Same as 2d.

Repeat from 1st to 4th row inclusive for all the work.



Crochet Ripple Stitch

Chain a number of sts. the length required.

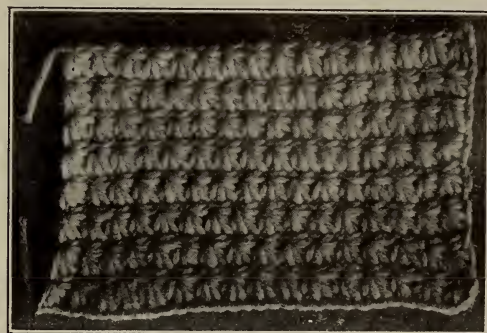
1st row: In 2nd ch. from hook 1 s. c., 1 s. c. in each of the next 2 sts., * ch. 3, 2 d. c. in last s. c. made, skip 3 sts., 1 s. c. in each of the next 3 sts. Repeat from * to end of row, turn ch. 1.

2nd row: 1 s. c. in each of the 3 s. c. of previous row, * ch. 3, 2 d. c. in last s. c. made, slip the shell of previous row towards you, 1 s. c. in each of the next 3 s. c. Repeat from * to end of row, turn, ch. 1.

Repeat 2nd row for all the work

underneath the 2 upright sts. of cluster, draw a loop through space, yarn over, and through 4 loops on hook, turn ch. 2.

Repeat 2nd row for all the work.



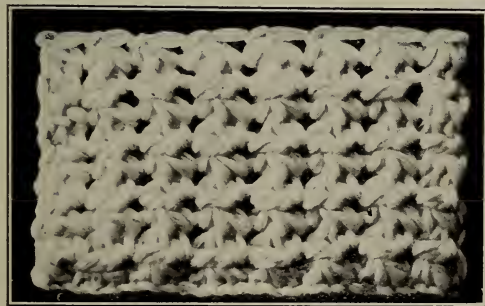
Star Stitch

Make a chain the length required.

1st row: Skip 1 ch. and draw up a loop in each of the next 5 sts, yarn over, and draw through the 6 loops on hook, ch. 1, * draw a loop through the eye formed by the ch. just made, draw a loop through the back of last loop of star just made, draw a loop through same chain where the last loop of previous star was made, draw a loop through each of the next 2 ch. sts., yarn over and draw through the 6 loops on hook, ch. 1. Repeat from * to end of row, break off yarn.

2nd row: Ch. 1, slip st. in 1st of previous row, ch. 3, skip 1 st. and draw a loop through each of the next 2 ch. sts., draw a loop through 1st st. in row, draw a loop through each of the next 2 sts. picking up the back of sts. only, yarn over and draw through all sts. on hook, * draw a loop through the eye formed by the chain just made, draw a loop through the back of last loop of star just made, draw a loop through same chain where the last loop of previous star was made, draw a loop through each of the next 2 sts., picking up the back of sts. only, yarn over and draw through the 6 loops on hook, ch. 1. Repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat 2nd row for all the work.



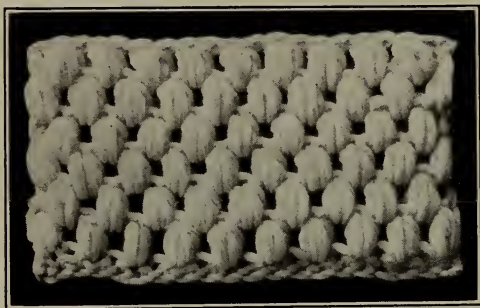
Butterfly Stitch

Make a chain the length required.

1st row: Draw a loop through 4th ch. from hook, * draw a loop through each of the next 2 chs., yarn over and draw through 4 loops on hook ch. 1, draw a loop through same st. where last loop of last cluster was drawn. Repeat from * ending row, draw a loop through each of the next 2 ch. sts., yarn over, draw through 4 loops on hook, turn ch. 2.

2nd row: Draw a loop through ch. st. in previous row, * draw a loop through underneath the 2 upright sts. of cluster, draw a loop through space, yarn over and draw through 4 loops on hook, ch. 1, draw a loop through same space. Repeat from * ending row, draw a loop through

LION BRAND YARNS are warranted full sixteen ounces of wool to the pound, thereby insuring greatly increased yardage over other brands, which is a most important item to knitters; when buying full-weight goods you do not pay the price of **WOOL** for boxes, paper and string.



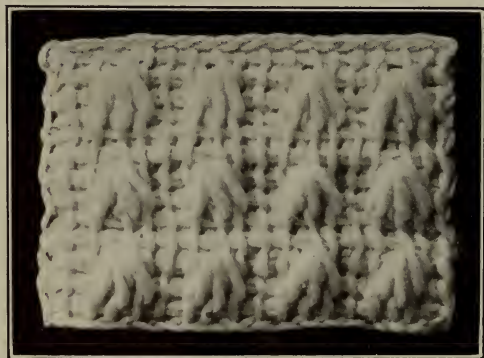
Puff Stitch

Chain an uneven number of stitches.

1st row: Yarn over, draw a loop through 4th ch. from hook *, yarn over, draw a loop through same st., yarn over, and draw through the 5 loops on hook, ch. 1, skip 1 st., yarn over, draw a loop through next st. Repeat from * ending row, yarn over, draw a loop through same st., yarn over and draw through 5 loops on hook, turn ch. 3.

2nd row: * yarn over, draw a loop through next space, yarn over, draw a loop through same space, yarn over, and draw through 5 loops on hook ch. 1. Repeat from * ending row with a puff st. in last space of ch. 3 of previous row, turn ch. 3.

Repeat 2nd row for all the work.



Fancy Afghan Stitch

Chain as many sts. as are required, divisible by 4, add 1.

1st row: Afghan st.

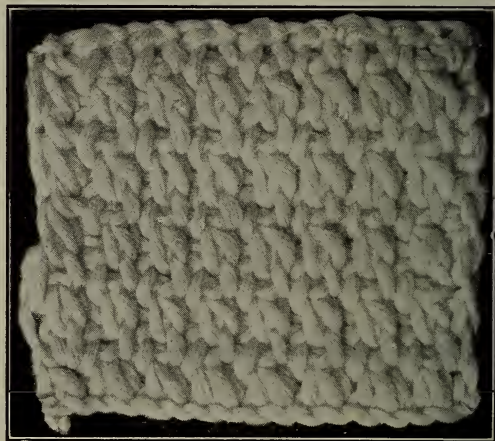
2nd row: Afghan st.

3rd row: Afghan st.

4th row: Draw a loop through next upright st., * yarn over, insert hook in 2nd upright st.,

counting down 2 rows, draw through a long loop, yarn over, draw a long loop through next upright st., yarn over, draw a long loop through next upright st., yarn over and draw through the 6 loops on hook, leaving loop drawn through on hook, skip 1 upright st., draw a loop through each of the next 3 upright sts. Repeat from * ending row with skip 1 upright st., draw a loop through each of the last 2 upright sts., work back as in plain afghan st.

Repeat from 1st to 4th row inclusive for all the work.



Fancy Crochet Stitch

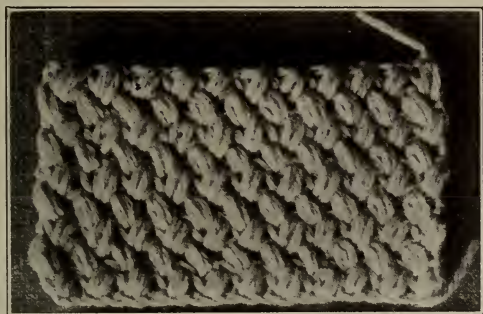
Make a chain of an uneven number of sts., turn, skip 1 st., 1 s. c. in each remaining sts. on ch. turn ch. 1.

1st row: * draw a loop through each of the next 2 s. c. of previous row, yarn over and draw through 3 loops on hook, ch. 1. Repeat from * to end of row, turn ch. 1.

2nd row: * draw a loop through space, draw a loop through next space (there is only 1 thread between these loops), yarn over and draw through 3 loops on hook, ch. 1. Repeat from * to end of row, turn ch. 1.

Repeat 2nd row for all the work.

Should LION BRAND YARNS not be obtainable in your immediate vicinity, we would be glad to have you write us, and we will advise you as to the nearest point where same can be procured.

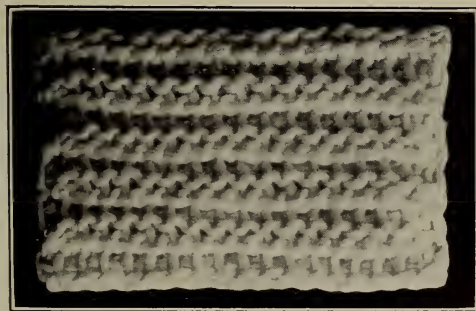


Bean Stitch

Make a chain of the desired length. In 2nd ch. from hook * draw a loop through, yarn over, and draw a loop through same st., yarn over and draw a loop through same st., yarn over and draw through the 6 loops on hook, ch. 1, skip 1 st. Repeat from * to end of row, turn ch. 1.

2nd row: Draw loop through 1st space, * yarn over and draw a loop through same space, yarn over and draw a loop through same space, yarn over and draw through the 6 loops on hook, ch. 1, draw a loop through next space formed by st. which joins the loops. Repeat from * to end of row, turn ch. 1.

Repeat 2nd row for all the work.



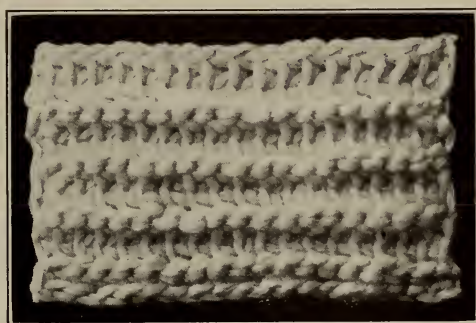
Double Hook Stitch

Using a crochet hook with a hook at each end and 2 balls of yarn, or 1 ball colored and 1 ball white. With colored yarn chain a number of stitches required.

1st row: Draw a loop through each st. on ch., turn with white yarn and other end of hook, work back as in plain afghan st.

2nd row: With colored yarn draw a loop through each one of the upright sts., turn with white yarn and other end of hook work back as in plain afghan st.

Repeat 2nd row for all the work.



Fancy Double Hook Stitch

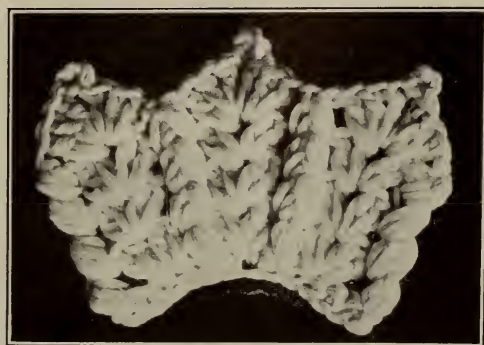
Using a crochet hook with a hook at each end. With colored yarn chain a number of sts. required.

1st row: With colored yarn draw a loop through each ch. on hook, break off yarn; with white yarn work back as in plain afghan st.

2nd row: With white yarn, * draw a loop through the upright st. and the ch. st. underneath. Repeat from * until all loops are on hook, drawing a loop through last upright st. only, turn, with other end of hook, and with colored yarn work back as in plain afghan st.

3rd row: With colored yarn * draw a loop through the upright st. and the ch. st. underneath. Repeat from * until all loops are on hook, drawing a loop through last upright st. only, turn, and with white yarn and other end of hook, work back, as in plain afghan st.

Repeat 2nd and 3rd row alternately for all the work.



Border No. 1

1st row: With colored yarn, 1 s. c. in each st., 3 s. c. in corner st.

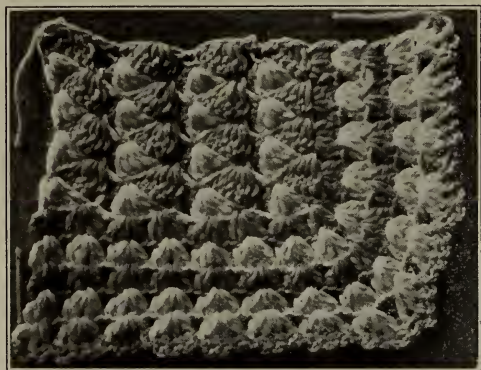
2nd row: With white yarn, * 4 d. c. in st., skip 2 sts, yarn over, draw a loop in next st., yarn over and draw a loop in same st., yarn over

and draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1, skip 2 sts. Repeat from * around not skipping any sts. at corners.

3rd row: With colored yarn, same as 1st row, but the 4 d. c. are made between the 4 d. c. and the puff st. around puff st.

4th row: Same as 3rd row.

5th row: With white yarn, 6 d. c. with a picot between 3d and 4th d. c., 1 puff st. around puff st.



Trellis Stitch Border

1st round: Colored yarn, 1 s. c. in each st., 3 s. c. in corner st. to allow for turn so as to have work lay flat.

2nd round: Colored yarn, 2 d. c., ch. 1, 2 d. c. in 1st s. c., * skip 2 sts., 2 d. c., ch. 1, 2 d. c. in next st. Repeat from * around work; join.

3rd round: White yarn, * 2 d. c., ch. 1, 2 d. c. in center of shell of 4 d. c. in previous round. Repeat from *, in corners make 3 shells in 1 shell join.

Repeat 3rd round making 4th round of colored yarn.

5th round of white yarn, 6th round of white yarn. 7th round with colored yarn, picot edge.



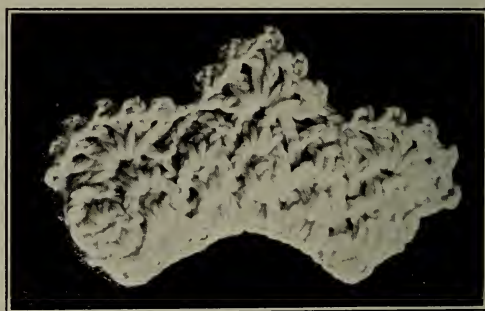
Border No. 2

1st row: Starting on left side of work 1 * d. c. in each st., 3 * d. c. in corner st.

2nd row: With colored yarn, * 1 puff st. in st., skip 1 st. Repeat from * around, 3 puff sts. in corner st.

3rd row: With white yarn, same as 1st row.

4th row: With colored yarn, yarn over, draw a loop through st., yarn over and draw a loop through same st., yarn over and draw through all loops on hook, * ch. 6, yarn over, draw a loop through the joining st., yarn over and draw a loop through same st., yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, yarn over, skip 1 st., draw a loop through next st., yarn over, draw a loop through same st., yarn over and draw through all loops on hook. Repeat from * around.



Border No. 3

1st row: White yarn, 1 s. c. in each st., 3 s. c. in corner st.

2nd row: White yarn, 5 d. c. in st., * skip 3 sts., 5 d. c. in next st. Repeat from * around.

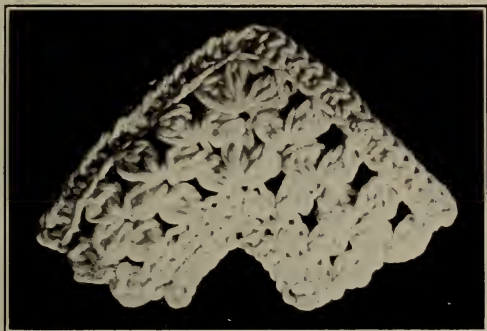
3rd row: Colored yarn, ch. 1, * 1 slip st. in top of 3rd d. c. of shell, ch. 3, 1 slip st. in center ch. of the 3 skipped sts., ch. 3. Repeat from * all around.

4th row: White yarn, same as 1st round, but having the shell in center st. of shell of 1st round.

5th row: Same as 3d round, but making slip st. between the two shells instead of in ch.

6th row: Same as 4th row, finish with a picot edge of colored yarn.

These models were all made from LION BRAND YARNS, and the reader will obtain the best and most economical results by using these Yarns for the reasons that they are not only the best in quality, but are guaranteed 16 ounces of Wool to every pound, insuring a greater yardage.



Border No. 4

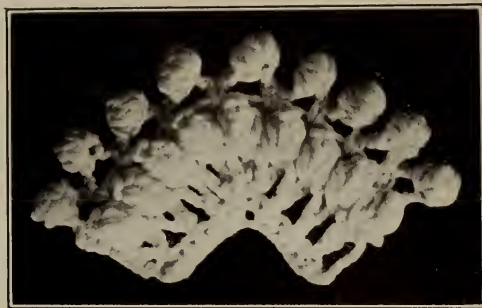
1st row: Colored yarn, 1 h. d. c. in each st., 3 h. d. c. in corner st.

2d row: Same as 1st row.

3d row: White yarn, * 3 d. c. in st. leaving the last loop of each d. c. drawn through on hook, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, ch. 3, 3 d. c. in joining st., leaving last loop of each d. c. drawn through on hook, yarn over and draw through all loops on hook, skip 2 sts. Repeat from * all around.

4th row: White yarn, * 3 d. c. leaving last loop of each d. c. on hook in joining st. of previous row, yarn over and draw through all loops on hook, ch. 3. Repeat from * all around.

5th row: Colored yarn, same as 1st row.



Border No. 5

1st row: With colored yarn, 1 s. c. in each st. around, 3 s. c. in corner sts.

2d row: With white yarn, * 1 s. c. in st., ch. 7. Repeat from * around.

3d row: With colored yarn, * 1 s. c. in center of ch. 7, of previous round. Repeat from *, 3 s. c. in corner st. of ch. 7.

4th row: With white yarn, ch. 1, * 4 d. c. in next st., take hook out of loop, insert hook in top of 1st d. c., put loop on hook and draw through st., ch. 1, skip 1 st. Repeat from * around.

5th row: With color, * 1 s. c. in next space, ch. 7, 4 d. c., leaving the last loop drawn through of each d. c. on hook in the 4th ch. st., yarn over and draw through all loops on hook, ch. 3, 1 s. c. in same space. Repeat from * around.



HOW TO JOIN AFGHAN STRIPES

Slip Stitch Joining

Insert hook through 1st st. on each stripe *, yarn over and draw through sts. and loop on hook, insert hook through next st. on each stripe. Repeat from *.

Single Crochet Joining

Insert hook through 1st st. of each strip, * draw through a loop, yarn over and draw through the 2 loops on hook, insert hook in next st. on each strip. Repeat from *.

Criss-Cross Joining

Ch. 1, take the 2 strips to be joined and insert hook in 1st st on strip so that yarn is on wrong side of work, draw through a long loop, cross

over to 1st row on other strip, insert hook, draw through a long loop, draw this loop through loop on hook, cross back to 2d st. on 1st strip, continue crossing back and forth drawing a loop from 1 strip, then the other, care being taken not to skip any sts.

Rope Joining

For this joining 2 balls of yarn are used in different colors. With white ch. 1, insert hook in 1st st. of each strip, make 1 s. c., ch. 4. With color, 1 s. c. in same st., ch. 4, white forward, skip 2 sts. on each strip, 1 s. c. taken through next st. on each strip, ch. 4, color forward, skip 2 sts., 1 s. c. taken through next st., ch. 4. Repeat changing from 1 color then to other to end of strip.

The directions for every article shown or referred to in this book were written by the expert who made it.

They were all made from LION BRAND YARNS, and the reader will obtain the best and most economical results by using these Yarns, for the reasons that they are not only the best in quality, but are guaranteed 16 ounces of Wool to every pound, insuring a greater yardage.

There should be no reason when buying a pound of Yarn you should receive less than 16 ounces of Wool.

Insist on having the Yarn that does not include the weight of the wrappers with the Wool, and charge the price of Wool for them.

Should LION BRAND YARNS not be obtainable in your immediate vicinity, we would be glad to have you write us, and we will advise you as to the nearest point where same can be procured.

CHAPTER III

INFANTS' AND CHILDREN'S WEAR

INFANT'S KNITTED SACQUE.

Materials:

4 skeins White LION BRAND 3-fold Saxony; 1 skein Blue LION BRAND 3-fold Saxony; 1 pair amber Knitting Needles No. 2; 1 crochet hook No. 4.



Infant's Knitted Sacque

COMMENCE with sleeve, cast on 30 sts.
1st row: * K. 3, P. 3. Repeat from * to end of row:

Repeat 1st row for 4 rows.

5th row: K.

6th row: P.

7th row: K.

8th row: * P. 3, K. 3. Repeat from *.

9th, 10th and 11th rows: Same as 8th row.

12th row: K.

13th row: P.

14th row: K. This is one pattern.

Knit 3 patterns, then cast on 48 sts. for length of back, K. 6 patterns for width of back, then bind off 48 sts., leaving the 30 sts. for the other sleeve, K. 3 patterns for sleeve, bind off.

Commence on front edge of sacque, cast on 78 sts., K 4 1-2 patterns for front of sacque, bind off 48 sts., leaving 30 sts. for sleeve, K. 3 patterns for sleeve, bind off. Make other front and half of sleeve to correspond. Sew up sacque at underarms and shoulders. Finish all around with blue yarn, * 1 s. c. in st., ch. 3, 3 d. c. in same st., skip 3 sts. Repeat from *.

2d row: With white yarn, 1 s. c., ch. 3, 3 d. c. in s. c. of previous row.

INFANT'S CROCHETED SACQUE.

Materials:

2 skeins White LION BRAND 2-fold Saxony; 1 skein Blue LION BRAND 2-fold Saxony; 1 amber hook No. 4.



Infant's Crocheted Sacque

1 ST ROW: 45 star sts. on ch 94.
2d row: With color make 1 puff st. in each of the 45 star sts.

3d row: With white, 2 stars in 1st puff st., * 1 star in each of the next 3 puff sts., 2 stars in next puff st. Repeat from *, 57 stars in row.

4th row: With color, 2 puffs in eye of 1st star, 1 puff in eye of each of the next star, 2 puffs in eye of last star; 59 puffs in row.

5th row: * 2 stars in first puff, 1 star in next puff. Repeat from *; 88 stars in row.

6th row: 1 puff in each of the next 88 stars.

7th row: 2 stars in 1st puff st., * 1 star in each of the next 2 puff sts., 2 stars in next puff st. Repeat from *; 118 stars in row.

8th row: 19 stars for 1 front, break off yarn, leave 22 stars for sleeves, 36 stars across back, * break off yarn, leave 22 stars for other sleeve. 19 stars for front, break off yarn.

9th row: 19 stars, ch. 16, join to back, 36 stars across back, ch. 16, join to front, 19 stars across front, break off yarn.

10th row: 1 star in each of the 74 stars, 8 stars on each of the 16 ch. sts., 90 stars in row, break off yarn.

Repeat 10th row for 14 more rows.

CROCHETED SACQUE IN AFGHAN STITCH.

Materials:

2 skeins 2-fold Cream White LION BRAND Saxony; 1 spool Crochet Silk; 1 Bone Afghan Hook No. 2.

USING yarn, ch. 101 take up the sts. work off 20, ch. 2, work off 10, ch. 2, work off 20, ch. 2, work off 1, ch. 2, work off 20, ch. 2, work off 10, ch. 2, work off last 20 sts. on hook.

2d row: Take up the sts.; after every 5th st. increase by taking up a st. between 5th and 6th st. until you have 25 sts. on hook for front, take up the 2 ch., take up next 10 and increase 1 after every st. so that you have 20 sts. for shoulder, then increase after every 5th st. across back, so that there are 53 sts. from shoulder to shoulder. Make shoulder and front to correspond with other side.



Crocheted Sacque in Afghan Stitch

Sleeve—On the 22 star sts. and 8 star sts. on 16 ch. sts. having 30 star sts. in round, make 11 rounds, join each round.

1 round puff sts. with blue, join.

2 round star sts., with white, finish with a picot edge of blue.

Collar—1 d. c. in each ch. st., around neck with white.

2 rows star sts.

Border—Start at neck with blue, 1 row of puff sts. around sacque increasing at the corners.

2d and 3d row: Star sts. with white, finish with a picot edge of blue.

Draw ribbon through blue puff sts. and around neck to tie and trim with bows.

3d row: Take off 25 sts. for front, ch. 2, take off 22 sts. for shoulder, ch. 2, work across back, ch. 2. Make other shoulder and front to correspond.

Continue this way, increasing with 2 ch. at each side of shoulder in every row, and increase 1 st. at each side of middle of back in every 3d row, from neck to border. When you have 22 rows, break yarn.

Fasten yarn and make sleeve 23 rows longer, break yarn. Skip 8 sts. from edge of sleeve, fasten yarn and pick up sts. to within 8 of other edge. Work off. Break yarn. Make another row like this, beginning 16 sts. from edge. Work off 3 sts. at a time instead of 2,

break yarn. Make 1 row all across bottom of sleeve. Make other sleeve to correspond. Fasten yarn to front of sacque and work without increasing except every 3d row in middle of back until you have 22 rows under the arm.

For the border: Fasten silk and make 1 row of afghan st. at bottom of sacque with it.

2d row: Use yarn, make 1 row.

3d row: * pick up 2 sts. with yarn, pick up 2 sts. with silk. Repeat from * across sacque, carrying the silk and yarn across without breaking. Work off the yarn sts. with yarn and the silk sts. with silk.

4th row: Pick up 3 sts. with yarn, * pick up 2 with silk, pick up 2 with yarn. Repeat from * across sacque. Work off as before.

5th row: Pick up 1 st. with yarn, * pick up 2 with silk, pick up 2 with yarn. Repeat from * across sacque. Work off as before.

6th row: Pick up 4 sts. with yarn, * pick up 2 with silk, pick up 2 with yarn. Repeat from * across sacque. Work off as before.

shell of 4 d. c. with 1 ch. in center in every 5th st. across bottom of sacque. Break yarn.

Fasten yarn on left front at neck, make a shell of 4 d. c. with 1 ch. in center down front of sacque, in every 5th st., 1 shell in center of each across bottom, work up other front, and make 1 shell in each space across top of sacque. Continue around sacque, making a shell in center of each shell of previous row until you reach neck. Break yarn.

Fasten silk in center of shell at neck on left front, 1 s. c., * ch. 2, 1 s. c. between 2 shells of top row, ch. 2, 1 s. c. between shells of second row, ch. 2, 1 s. c. in edge of sacque between shells of first row, ch. 2, 1 s. c. between shells of 1st row, ch. 2, 1 s. c. between shells of top row, ch. 23 s. c. in center of shell of top row. Repeat from * around sacque working silk between the 3 shells at bottom of sacque and catching it in sacque proper, and catching it under the 1 ch. in ribbon row.

Work same edge on sleeves.



Baby's Crocheted Kimono

7th row: Use yarn, make 1 row.

8th row: Use silk, make 1 row.

9th row: Use yarn, make 1 row.

Make a border like this on each sleeve, sew up sleeve.

Make ribbon row by fastening yarn at neck and ch. 4, * skip 4 sts. 1 d. c. in next st., ch. 1. Repeat from * for neck. Using yarn, make a

BABY'S CROCHETED KIMONO.

Materials:

4 skeins White LION BRAND 3-fold Saxony; 1 amber crochet hook No. 3.

FOR back of yoke, ch. 67 sts., skip 3 sts., 1 d. c. in each of the 63 ch. sts., turn ch. 3 (all d. c. in all rows are make taken up the back of st. only).

2d row: 1 d. c. in the 3d d. c. of previous row, 1 d. c. in the 1st d. c., * skip 1 st., 1 d. c. in next st., 1 d. c. in same st. where 1st d. c. of last group was made. Repeat from * to end of row, turn ch. 3.

3d row: 1 d. c. in each st., turn ch. 3.

Repeat 2d and 3d row until there are 10 rows, this completes back of yoke; for over shoulder on 22 sts. follow pattern for 4 rows, then for right front increase 2 d. c. towards front every other row until there are 14 rows from shoulder and there are 32 sts. in row; this completes front. Make other front to correspond, on the other 22 sts., care being taken to increase towards front, the 20 intervening sts. are for back of neck.

Join each front to back of yoke, ch. 1, 1 slip st. in back yoke, ch. 5, 1 slip st. in front yoke. Break off yarn.

1st row: Across both fronts and back ch. 1, 1 d. c. in 1st st., * skip 1 st., ch. 1, 1 d. c. in next st. Repeat from * to end of row, turn, ch. 3.

2d row: * 4 d. c. in center of each shell. Repeat from * to end of row, do not join ch. 3, turn. Repeat 2d row until there are 14 rows from start, finish sleeves all around with a shell of 4 d. c. with a picot in center of shell; trim with ribbon.

BABY'S CROCHETED KIMONO IN TRELLIS STITCH.

Materials:

3 skeins Pink LION BRAND Pompadour wool; 2 skeins Cream White LION BRAND 2-fold Saxony; bone crochet hook No. 1.

THIS sacque is worked backward and forward.

Using Saxony, ch. 84. Turn.

1st row: Skip 3 ch., make 1 d. c. in each remaining st. Ch. 4, turn.

2d row: 4 d. c. in 1st st., * skip, 1 s. c. in next



Baby's Crocheted Kimono in Trellis Stitch

2d row: 4 d. c. in space, * skip 1 space, 4 d. c. in next space. Repeat from * ending row, 1 d. c., turn, ch. 3.

3d row: * 4 d. c. in center of 4 d. c. in previous row. Repeat from *, 1 d. c. in last st.

Repeat third row having 5 rows of 4 d. c. in shell, 8 rows of 6 d. c. in shell, 5 rows of 8 d. c. in shell, finish across bottom with a shell of 10 d. c. with a picot between each 2d and 3d d. c. in shell of previous row, 1 s. c. in space, a shell of 4 d. c. with a picot in center of shell up front and around neck of yoke.

Sleeves: 4 d. c. in row, * skip 1 row, 4 d. c. in next row. Repeat from * having 14 shells around, join ch. 3.

st., 3 ch., skip stitch, 1 shell of 5 d. c. in next st. Repeat from * to end of row, making 21 shells in all. Every row must end with 1 s. c. Break yarn, fasten pompadour yarn where Saxony ended, ch. 3, turn.

3d row: 4 d. c. in last s. c. of previous row, * 1 s. c. in loop formed by 3 ch. of previous row, ch. 3, 1 shell in s. c. of previous row. Repeat from * across row. Break yarn, fasten Saxony, ch. 3, turn.

4th row: Make 4 shells for front, increase. (To increase, make 1 s. c. in top of 3d st. of next shell, ch. 3, make 5 d. c. in 4th st.) Make 1 s. c. in next loop of 3 ch. and proceed as before. Make 2 shells for shoulder, increase, make 9 shells

across back, increase. Make shoulder and front to correspond with those made. Break yarn, fasten pompadour, ch. 3, turn.

5th row: Work back without increasing. Break yarn.

Continue in this way, always increasing in the Saxony row and work back with pompadour without increasing, until you have 14 rows. Always make 4 shells for front, increase, increasing 2 shells on shoulder every other row, increase, and work 9 shells for back.

15th row: 4 shells for front, ch. 8 for under arm, skip 12 shells for sleeve, work across back. Make other side to correspond. Break yarn.

16th row: Make 19 shells across row, that is, 4 shells on each front, 9 across back and 1 shell on each ch. of 8. Break yarn.

17th row: Work back without increasing. Break yarn.

18th row: 4 shells, increase, make 1 shell, increase, for front, work across back, make other side to correspond. Break yarn.

Now make 8 rows without increasing, alternating pompadour and Saxony. To finish sleeves, fasten pompadour in 3d ch. of 4th shell from front edge, in 14th row, work on 12 shells. Make 4 rows, alternating pompadour and Saxony. Beginning with pompadour make border on fronts and across bottom of sacque and sleeves as trellis st. border shown on page 24. After making 3d row of border, fasten Saxony to left front at neck, and make ribbon row as follows: ch. 3, * skip st., 1 d. c. in each of next 3 st., 1 tr. c. caught back in st. that was skipped. Repeat from * to other front. Continue with Saxony, making last row of shells all around sacque and neck.

Finish with edge of pompadour.

Trim with ribbon as illustrated.

BABY'S CROCHETED SWEATER.

Materials:

4 skeins White LION BRAND 3-fold Saxony; 2 skeins Blue LION BRAND 3-fold Saxony; 1 amber crochet hook No. 3.

THIS sweater is started at the sleeves. Ch. 55 sts., skip 3 sts., 1 d. c. in each of the remaining 52 ch. sts. turn, ch. 3.

2d row: 1 d. c. around each of the d. c. of previous row, 1 d. c. on last st., turn, ch. 3.

Repeat 2d row until there are 20 rows from start, then ch. 52 sts. on one end for front and with an extra ball of yarn ch. 50 sts. and join

with a slip st. to other end for back, then make 1 d. c. in each of the 50 ch. sts. and 1 d. c. around each of the 52 d. c., 1 d. c. in each of the 50 ch. sts., turn, ch. 3, 152 d. c. in row.

Next row, 1 d. c. around each of the d. c. of previous row, 1 d. c. in last st., turn ch. 3.

Repeat last row for 14 rows, then continue on 70 sts. for front, make 8 more rows, leave 12 sts. for over shoulder and continue working on the remaining 70 sts. for 16 rows for back, then ch. 12 sts. for over shoulder.

With an extra ball of yarn, ch. 73 sts. for other front, and make 70 d. c. on the ch. st., work 8



Baby's Crocheted Sweater

rows then join the 12 sts., from back to front section, care being taken that the rows on front and back are the same when joined; there must be 152 d. c. in row, make 14 rows, break off yarn.

Leave 50 sts. on each end and on the center 52 sts. make 20 rows for the sleeves, break off yarn.

With blue yarn finish all around sweater with 1 s. c. in each st., 3 s. c. in corner sts., working back and forth make 14 rows always making 3 s. c. in corner st. in each row, finish edge down front with 5 picots, * ch. 4, skip 3 sts., for buttonholes make 5 picots and repeat from * to top of front.

Collar: With blue yarn 1 s. c. in each st., leaving 6 rows on each side of border on front, having about 60 sts. in row, turn, ch. 1, making 26 rows, finish edge all around collar with a picot.

Cuff: With blue yarn, 1 s. c. in each st., turn, ch. 1, making about 26 rows, finish with a picot edge, sew up sleeves and crochet side seam together with a slip st., sew on buttons and draw ribbon around collar to tie, and sew on buttons.

BABY'S CROCHETED SACQUE.

Materials:

2½ skeins White LION BRAND Saxony;
1 skein Pompadour; 1 amber hook No. 4.



Baby's Crocheted Sacque

CH. 85 sts., turn, 4 d. c. in 3d st. from hook, * skip 1 st., 1 d. c. in each of the next 3 sts., skip 1 st., 4 d. c. in next st. Repeat from * having 15 groups of shell, 14 groups of 3 d. c. in row, turn, ch. 3.

2d row: 4 d. c. in center of shell, 1 d. c. around each of the next 3 d. c., 4 d. c. in center of shell, 1 d. c. around each of the next 3 d. c., increase for shoulder, 4 d. c. between 1st and 2d d. c., 4 d. c. between 3d and 4th d. c. of next shell, 1 d. c. around each of the next 3 d. c., 4 d. c. in center of next shell, 1 d. c. around each of the next 3 d. c., 4 d. c. between 1st and 2d d. c., 4 d. c. between 3d and 4th d. c. of next shell, 1 d. c. around each of the next 3 d. c., 4 d. c. in center of shell, 1 d. c. around each of the next 3 d. c., * 4 d. c. in next shell, 1 d. c. in each of the next 5 d. c. Repeat from * until there are 5 groups of 4 d. c. and 5 groups of 3 d. c., 4 d. c. between 1st and 2d d. c., 4 d. c. between 3d and 4th d. c. of next shell, 1 d. c. around each of the next 3 d. c., 4 d. c. in center of shell, 1 d. c. around each of the next 3 d. c., 4 d. c. between 1st and 2d d. c., 4 d. c. between 3d and 4th d. c., 1 d. c. around each of the next 3 d. c., 4 d. c. in center

of shell, 1 d. c. around each of the next 3 d. c., 4 d. c. in center of shell, 1 d. c. in last st., turn, ch. 3.

3d row: * 4 d. c. in center of shell, 1 d. c. around each of the next 3 d. c. (on wrong side of work inserting hook on right side of work around d. c. from right to left, this will not be referred to again). Repeat from * ending row 4 d. c. in center of shell, 1 d. c. in last st., turn, ch. 3.

4th row: 4 d. c. in center of shell, * 1 d. c. around each of the 3 d. c., 4 d. c. in center of

shell, repeat from * ending row, 1 d. c. in last st., turn, ch. 3.

5th row: 4 d. c. in center of shell, * 1 d. c. around last d. c. of shell, 1 d. c. around each of the next 3 d. c., 1 d. c. around first d. c. of next shell, 4 d. c. in center of shell. Repeat from * ending row, 1 d. c. turn, ch. 3.

6th row: 4 d. c. in center of shell, * 1 d. c. around each of the 5 d. c., 4 d. c. in center of shell, repeat from * ending row, 1 d. c., turn, ch. 3.

7th row: Same as 6th row.

8th row: 4 d. c. in shell, 1 d. c. around each of the next 5 d. c., 4 d. c. in shell, 1 d. c. around each of the next 5 d. c., 4 d. c. in shell, ch. 5 for underarm, * 4 d. c. in shell, 1 d. c. around the 5 d. c., repeat from * until there are 7 groups of 4 d. c., 6 groups of 5 d. c., ch. 5, for underarm, 4 d. c. in shell, 1 d. c. around each of the 5 d. c., 4 d. c. in shell, 1 d. c. around each of the 5 d. c., 4 d. c. in shell, 1 d. c. in last st., turn, ch. 3.

9th row: 4 d. c. in shell, * 1 d. c. around each of the 5 d. c., 4 d. c. in shell. Repeat from * ending row, 1 d. c., turn, ch. 3. Repeat 9th row for 9 more rows.

Sleeve: Start at underarm * 4 d. c. in shell, 1 d. c. around each of the 5 d. c. Repeat from * around, join. Repeat first row until there are 11 rows or required length for sleeves.

Cuff: 1 s. c. * skip 1 st., 1 s. c. in next st. Repeat from *.

With Blue Pompadour, 2d row: 1 s. c. in each st., join. Make two more rows, finish with a shell of * 4 d. c. in next st., skip 2 sts., 1 s. c. in next st., skip 2 sts. Repeat from * around, finish with a picot of Blue Pompadour.

With white yarn, 1 d. c. in each st. around neck of sacque.

Border: Start at neck 1 s. c. in first row * ch. 3, skip 1 row, 1 s. c. in end st. of row. Repeat from * down front making 3 d. c. in center sts. across bottom of sacque, skip 2 sts. Repeat up other front and around neck.

With White Yarn start at bottom of sacque, * 1 s. c. in s. c. of previous row, 4 d. c. in next s. c. Repeat from * ending row with a s. c., break off yarn.

With white yarn start on right front all around sacque. 6 d. c. in corner s. c., 1 s. c. in s. c., * 4 d. c. in next s. c., 1 s. c. in center of shell. Repeat from * across bottom of sacque, 1 s. c. in s. c., 6 d. c. in corner st., * 1 s. c. in st. 4 d. c. in next s. c. Repeat from * around, finish edge with a picot edge with Blue Pompadour yarn; draw ribbon through spaces at neck to tie.

draw up a long loop, * skip 1 ch. yarn over draw up a long loop in next st. yarn over and draw through all sts. on hook, ch. 1. (This makes 1 st.) Yarn over draw up a loop in same space as last one was drawn up. Repeat from * until you have 9 sts. increase (to increase make 1 d. c. before and after a st.—that is make d. c. where last loop of st. was drawn up, draw up first loop of next st. in same space. Finish the st., make another d. c. proceed as before). Make 4 sts. after 2d d. c. for shoulder, increase, 7 sts., increase, 7 sts., increase, 4 sts., increase, make last 9 sts. Break yarn. Increase in middle of back every 3 rows.

2d row: Fasten yarn in 3 ch. of 1st row, work across sacque, drawing up the loops in space each side of st. in previous row, increase as in 1st row, except in middle of back. Break yarn.

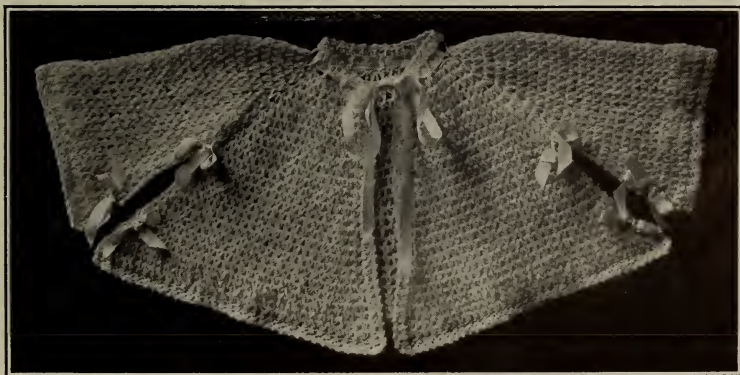
3d row: Same as second.

4th row: Same as second, but increase in the back.

5th row: Fasten yarn, ch. 3, make 1 st. 1 d. c. in space where last loop was drawn up, begin next st. in same space, work across row, increasing as before except in back, make other front edge to correspond. Increase this way at the front in every 3d row.

Make 11 rows.

12th row: Fasten yarn, ch. 3 work across sacque without any increasing.



Baby's Crocheted Nightingale with Diamond Border

BABY'S CROCHETED NIGHTINGALE WITH DIAMOND BORDER. (In pineapple stitch.)

Materials:

LION BRAND 2-fold Saxony; 2 skeins Cream White; 1 skein Colored; 1 Bone crochet hook No. 1.

IN working pineapple st. work on one side only, breaking thread at end of each row.

Using white yarn, ch. 95 sts. Turn.

1st row: Yarn over put in 4th st. of chain,

13th row: Fasten yarn, ch. 3, make 21 sts. for front. Break yarn.

Make 8 rows more to border; increase at the end of every 3d row.

Sleeve: On 13th row make 27 sts. Break yarn.

Make 8 rows more to border; increase at beginning and end of every 3d row.

Back: Make 45 sts. on 13th row, increase at beginning and end of every 3d row, continue to increase in center of back every 3d row.

Make 8 rows more to border.

Make other front and sleeve to correspond with those made.

Border: Fasten white and colored yarn in 3 ch. of previous row with white yarn, ch. 3, * working over colored yarn, which must be held loosely make 3 white sts. In making ch. to fasten last st. draw up colored yarn, make next st. of colored yarn. In making ch. of this st. draw up white yarn. Repeat from * across row. Break yarn.

2d row: Fasten white and colored yarn, ch. 3 with white, make 2° white sts. * 3 colored sts. 3 white sts. Repeat from * to end of row. Break yarn.

3d row: Fasten yarn as before, with white ch. 3, make 3 sts. * 1 colored st. 3 white sts. Repeat from * to end of row. Break yarn.

4th row: Fasten white yarn, ch. 3, work across the row, using white yarn only. Make border on sleeves, back and other front. Working on lower edge of left front; fasten colored yarn in 3 ch. of last row, ch. 3, 1 s. c. in same space, 1 s. c. in eye at top of first st. * ch. 3, 1

white yarn make 1 s. c., 3 ch. 1 s. c. in loops as on other front. Do this also on lower edge of sleeves and back.

Fasten colored yarn to neck, ch. 3, * 1 s. c. in same space, 1 s. c. in next st. ch. 3. Repeat from * around the whole edge of sacque.

Tie together with ribbon as illustrated.

BABY'S CROCHETED KIMONO.

Materials:

4 skeins White LION BRAND 2-fold Saxony; 1 amber hook No. 3.

CH. 76 sts. for lower part of back.
1st row skip 3 sts., 1 d. c. in each of the next 3 sts. * skip 1 st. 1 d. c. in each of the next 4 sts., repeat from * until there are 15 groups of 4 d. c. turn.

2d row: * ch. 3, 1 s. c. between the groups of 4 d. c., repeat from * to end of row, turn ch. 3.

3d row: 3 d. c. in space formed by ch. 3, of



Baby's Crocheted Kimono

s. c. in same space, 1 s. c. in eye at top of next st. Repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat this on lower edge of sleeves, back and other front. Fasten white yarn to bottom of right front, at corner toward the back, make 1 s. c., 3 ch. 1 s. c. in loop formed by 3 ch. of previous row; do this in each loop until you reach front edge, then fasten colored yarn and carry it along as in border, * make 3 pineapple sts. of white, 1 colored. Repeat from * on front, around neck, down left front to the lower edge, then with

previous row, * 4 d. c. in next space, repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat 2d and 3d row alternately until there are 10 rows, increase in the 11th row by making 8 d. c. in each end space, there will be 17 groups in this row.

Repeat, having 17 groups in every other row until there are 22 rows, then with an extra ball of yarn, ch. 25 sts., join to one end with a slip st., break off yarn and on other end ch. 27 sts., turn.

In next row there will be 27 groups of 4 d. c.

Repeat 2d and 3d row alternately, having 27 groups for 8 rows, this completes back.

For over shoulder 6 rows of 12 groups of 4 d. c. in every other row, in next row 6 groups of 4 d. c., ch. 20 sts., join with a slip st. to end for sleeves. Repeat, having 12 groups of 4 d. c. in every other row until sleeves have as many rows as are on back; this completes sleeves.

In next row 2 groups of 4 d. c. in 1st space, 1 group of 4 d. c. in each of the next 5 spaces, 2 groups of 4 d. c. in last space; there will be 9 groups of 4 d. c. in row. Repeat, having 9

2d row: With pink yarn 30 bean sts., break off yarn. Repeat 1st and 2d rows alternately until there are 19 rows for back of yoke. Make 10 bean sts. for one shoulder and make 9 rows ch. 10 sts. for right front, break off yarn.

1st row: On right front 15 bean sts., break off yarn. Alternate white and pink until there are 19 rows, finish with 1 s. c. in each st., break off yarn, make left front to correspond, leaving the 10 intervening bean sts. for back of neck and ch. 10 sts. on starting of 1st row on front, care being taken to make both fronts to correspond. Join front and back yoke together. Start at right front with white yarn, ch. 1, 1 d. c. in



Child's Crocheted Sacque

groups in every other row until front is the same length as back. Repeat 2d and 3d row alternately all around kimono and sleeves for 4 rows, finish edge all around with a picot, trim with ribbon.

CHILD'S CROCHETED SACQUE.

Materials:

4 skeins White LION BRAND 3-fold Saxony; 2 skeins Pink LION BRAND 3-fold Saxony; 1 amber crochet hook No. 3.

FOR yoke with white ch. 61, sts. turn., 1 s. c. in each of the 60 ch. sts., turn.

1st row: 30 bean sts., break off yarn, all rows are started and ended with a slip st. (This will not be referred to again.)

1st st., * skip 1 st., ch. 1, 1 d. c. in next st. Repeat from * across fronts and back, turn, ch. 3.

1st row: 4 d. c. in space * skip 1 space, 4 d. c. in next space, repeat from * ending row with 1 d. c., break off yarn.

2d row: With pink yarn 1 s. c. in 1st d. c. * ch. 3, 1 s. c. in center of shell, ch. 3, yarn over, draw a loop through skipped space in preceding row, yarn over, draw a loop through same space, yarn over and draw through all loops on hook, repeat from * ending row, ch. 3, 1 s. c. in center of shell, ch. 3, 1 s. c. in last ch. st. of row, break off yarn.

3d. row: Same as 1st row, making a shell in center of shell of 1st row.

4th row: Same as 2d row, making puff st. around puff st. of 2d row. Repeat 3d and 4th

row, alternating pink and white, making 5 rows, having 4 d. c. in shell, 8 rows having 6 d. c. in shell, 2 rows having 8 d. c. in shell.

With white * 1 d. c. ch. 1, skip 1 st., repeat from * around neck. With pink finish around neck and down front of sacque with a picot and a picot around d. c. of shell, a puff st. around puff st. in last row of sacque.

Sleeves: 4 d. c. in 1st row * skip 3 rows, 4 d. c. in next row, repeat from * there must be 12 shells of 4 d. c. in round, join. Repeat 3d and 4th rows, alternating pink and white, same as in sacque until there are 12 rows of shell.

Cuffs: * 1 s. c. in each of the 3 d. c., skip 1 d. c., repeat from *, there must be 32 s. c. in round.

With white yarn: 1st round 16 bean st., join.

With pink yarn: 2d round 16 bean sts., join.

Repeat these 2 rounds, alternating pink and white until there are 6 rows, finish edge with a picot.

Draw ribbon through spaces on yoke and spaces at neck to tie.

loop, yarn over and draw through 2 loops, draw a loop through same st., ch. 4, draw a loop through same st., yarn over and draw through 2 loops, yarn over and draw through all loops, skip 1 st., 1 s. c. in next st., ch. 2, repeat from * having 3 double popcorn sts., ending row, 1 s. c. in same st., turn, ch. 1.

2d row: Repeat 1st row, making 1 double popcorn st. in 1st s. c., 1 in each of the 3 spaces.

3d row: 2 double popcorn sts. in each end st., 1 double popcorn in each space.

Repeat 3d row until there are 6 rows, the increasing to be in center st. of the one in preceding row; there will be 12 double popcorn sts. in row.

7th row: Increase as before and increase 1 st. on each side in spaces of center st.; on back there will be 4 increasing points.

Repeat, increasing on the 4 points until center of back measures 8 inches, make 4 more rows, increasing at the 2 points towards front and every other row on the points nearest the back, then make 1 row color, 1 row white, 1 row color,



Baby's Crocheted Kimono

BABY'S CROCHETED KIMONO.

Materials:

2 skeins White LION BRAND 3-fold Saxony; 2 skeins Color LION BRAND 3-fold Saxony; 1 amber hook No. 2.

CH. 10 sts., * skip 1 st., draw a loop through next st., yarn over and draw through this loop, yarn over and draw through same

1 row white without increasing.

Border: Crazy st., 2 rows color, 2 rows white, 2 rows color, turn fronts over, lace sleeves with ribbon and trim with ribbon.

A pound of LION BRAND YARNS means full sixteen ounces of wool, which fact, together with their many other superior qualities, has placed them in a class by themselves.

BABY'S CROCHETED BOLERO.

Materials:

2 skeins White LION BRAND 3-fold Saxony; 1 skein Color; No. 4 amber hook.

CH. 40 sts.

1st row: 19 stars, turn, ch. 1.

2d row: 1 s. c. in each st., to end of row, 38 s. c. in row, turn, ch. 4. Repeat 1st and 2d rows alternately until there are 24 rows; this completes back.

25th row: Right front, continue working on 8 stars, turn, ch. 4.

26th row: 1 s. c. in each of the 16 sts., turn, ch. 1, repeat 25th and 26th rows for 6 rows, in next row set in gore, as follows: 4 stars, turn, ch. 1, 1 s. c. in each of the 8 sts., ch. 4, turn, 5 stars, turn 1, 1 s. c. on each of the 10 sts., turn, ch. 4.

31st row: 9 stars, turn, ch. 1.

32d row: 18 s. c., turn, ch. 4, repeat 31st and

ch. 4, repeat 2d and 3d rows until there are 6 rows; do not break off yarn, set in gores as follows: Take an extra ball of yarn, in the 7th s. c. in row, 1 slip st., ch. 4, make 5 stars to end of row, turn, ch. 1, 1 s. c. in each of the 8 sts., ch. 4, turn, 4 stars, turn, ch. 1, 1 s. c. in each of the next 8 sts., 1 s. c. in top of star, 1 s. c. in ch. st. of star, 1 s. c. in top of next star, 1 s. c. in ch. st. of star, 1 slip st. where gore was started, break off yarn.

Next row start at same end where gore left off, and make 9 stars in row.

Next row, 1 s. c. in each of the 18 sts., repeat these last 2 rows until left side corresponds with right side, join at shoulder.

Border: With color, 1 s. c. in each st. all around bolero and also sleeves.

2d round: With white * 2 d. c., skip 1 st., repeat from *.

3d round: With color * 2 d. c. in center of



Baby's Crocheted Bolero

32d rows for 18 rows, join shoulder to back with s. c. For other side of front start at bottom of back on wrong side of work, make 1 s. c. for 16 sts., turn, ch. 4.

2d row: 8 stars, turn, ch. 1.

3d row: 1 s. c. in each of the 16 sts., turn,

2 d. c. of previous round, repeat from *.

4th round: With white, a shell of 4 d. c. in center of 2 d. c. of previous round, finish edge with color, a picot all around, turn over edge at work to form collar and draw ribbon through same to tie.

CHILD'S KNITTED SNOWMAN.

3 to 5 yr. Size

Cap—Sweater—Leggins

Cap

Materials:

1 hank White LION BRAND Knitting
Worsted; 1 pair bone knitting needles No.
4; 1 pair steel knitting needles No. 12.

CAST on bone needles 130 sts.
1st row: k. 2, * p. 2, k. 2, repeat from *
to end of row.
2d row: p. 2, * k. 2, p. 2, repeat from * to
end of row.



Child's Knitted Snowman

K. following pattern for 2 inches.

P. 3 rows.

Repeat pattern for 3 inches.

P. 3 rows.

Repeat pattern for 5½ inches.

Change to steel needles, repeat pattern for two
inches, leave enough worsted to draw through
all sts. and sew firmly.

Tassel: With two threads of worsted ch. 15
sts. and make a tassel, sew to chain and sew
chain to cap.

Sweater

Materials:

4 hanks White LION BRAND Knitting
Worsted; 1 pair bone knitting needles No.
4; 1 pair steel knitting needles No. 12.

Back: Cast on bone needles 86 sts.

K. 10 ridges.

Repeat 4 rows of pattern from cap.

K., following pattern for 17 inches, slip 22 sts.
on knitting needle, bind off 42 sts. for back of
neck and on other 22 sts. k. one front after
the following directions and the other to corre-
spond:

K., following pattern for one inch, then in-
crease one st. towards front every other row
until 4 sts. have been added, cast on 18 sts.
towards front; there must be 44 sts. on needle,
the first ten sts. down front of sweater are to
be k. plain; this will not be referred to again;
make buttonhole in fifth row and 4 inches apart
hereafter. K., following pattern until front is
same length as back including the ten ridges, bind
off loosely, sew up side seams, leaving about 11
inches for armhole.

Sleeve: Cast on 78 sts., k., following pattern
for 3 inches, then k. 3 sts. together at each end
of needle every tenth row until there are 56 sts.
on needle, knit until sleeve is required length,
change to steel needles, knit two sts. together
at intervals until there are 46 sts. on needle,
knit in rib of k. 1, p. 1, for 3½ inches for cuff,
bind off loosely, sew up sleeves and cuff.

Collar: With steel needles pick up 100 sts.
around neck of sweater, knit in rib of k. 1, p. 1.
for 3½ inches, making buttonhole in fifth row,
bind off loosely. Finish fronts of sweater with
ribbon, make buttonholes, sew on buttons, sew
sleeves seam to seam in sweater.

Leggins

Materials:

3 hanks White LION BRAND Knitting
Worsted; 1 pair bone knitting needles No.
4; 1 pair steel knitting needles No. 12.

Knit in two sections, joined by a center seam.

Cast on bone needles 94 sts.

3d row: k. 2, * p. 2, k. 2, repeat from * to
end of row.

4th row: Knit.

Repeat these 4 rows for pattern.

Knit in rib of k. 2, p. 2, for six rows.

7th row: * p. 2, yarn over three times, n., repeat from * ending row p. 2.

Knit in rib of k. 2, p. 2, for 2 inches, then repeat pattern from cap.

Knit, following pattern for 3 inches, following pattern, k. to within 64 sts., turn, knit back, following pattern, turn, k., following pattern to within 69 sts., turn, knit back, following pattern, repeat, leaving five sts. more each time until 94 sts. are on needle.

Knit, following pattern, increasing one st. on starting of needle every 6th row until 10 sts. have been added, then increase one st. every other row on starting of needle until 10 sts. have been added, having 114 sts. on needle, the increasing must be all on one side. Knit, following pattern until back measures $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches from start; knit, following pattern for one inch, then decrease one st. on each end of needle every 8th row until there are 86 sts. on needle, then decrease one st. on each end of needle every 6th row until there are 64 sts. on needle; knit, following pattern until inside seam measures 15 inches, or the required length.

For heel, slip the first 16 sts. and the last 16 sts. off bone needle onto steel needles, having 32 sts. on needle. Knit, following pattern for 16 rows, leave these sts. on needle until used to finish at bottom.

Instep: Pick 11 sts. on each side of the 16 rows just made, the 11 sts. on start and the 11 sts. on end of needle are knit plain; follow pattern on 32 sts.

1st row: K. 11, follow pattern on 32 sts., k. 11.

2d row: K. 9, n., follow pattern on 32 sts., n., k. 9.

Repeat these two rows, having one st. less on each end of needle every other row until only the 32 sts. are left of pattern; knit, following pattern for $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches, or length of instep, pick up about 16 sts. on side of foot, having 32 sts. on front, 16 sts. on other side, 32 sts. for heel, about 96 sts. on needle. Knit three ridges, bind off.

Cord: With two threads of worsted ch. about 130 sts. and sew tassel to each end.

Sew up each leg seam and join the two sections by center seam, sew elastic straps at bottom of foot, draw cord through spaces to tie.

LION BRAND YARNS are made in our own mill on the latest improved machinery, thereby producing the best results.

CHILD'S KNITTED SWEATER.

1 year size

Materials:

LION BRAND Shetland Floss, 3 skeins White; 1 skein Pink or Blue; 1 pair bone needles No. 1; 1 set steel needles No. 14.

THIS sweater is knit in the brioche st. With bone needles and pink or blue floss cast on 54 sts. for lower part of back.

1st row: *, thread forward slip 1, k. 1, repeat from * across row, turn.

2d row: *, thread forward slip 1, k. 2 together. Repeat from * across row.

Repeat 2d row for all the work.

The entire garment is knit in this pattern, which must be understood without further reference.

With pink or blue floss k. $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches. With white floss k. $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Leave 14 sts. each end for shoulders and bind off the intervening sts.



Child's Knitted Sweater

for the neck. K. each shoulder to a depth of $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.

Cast on 26 sts. between the 2 shoulder pieces, having 54 sts. on the needle.

K. $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

With pink or blue floss k. $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches more and bind off.

For the sleeves: With bone needles and white floss cast on 60 sts. K. the pattern for $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches; slip these sts. on to steel needles and k. 1, and p. 1 until the cuff is 2 inches deep, keeping the ribs correct.

With pink or blue floss k. $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches more and bind off. Sew up sleeves and under-arm seam,

leaving an opening for the sleeve, and sew in sleeve. For the collar with steel needles and white floss pick up 90 sts. around neck and knit collar round and round in same rib as cuff for 2 inches.

With pink or blue floss k. $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches more and bind off. Knit cuffs and collar loosely.

CHILD'S KNITTED BLOUSE.

Materials:

LION BRAND Lady Alice Yarn as follows: 4 skeins grey; 1 skein white; 1 pair bone needles No. 2; 1 bone crochet hook No. 1; 3 yards ribbon

THIS blouse is knit plain.

With white yarn cast on 180 sts., knit 2 ridges.

Join grey yarn and k. 3 ridges. (Always join wool on right side of garment.)

2 ridges white,



Child's Knitted Blouse

3 ridges grey,
2 ridges white,
12 ridges grey,
2 ridges white,
1 ridge grey.

In next row k. 2, * yarn over twice, n., k. 2. Repeat from * to end of row.

Next row k. and also knit the yarn over.

K. 2 rows white.

With grey yarn knit 28 ridges to the armhole.

Slip 50 sts. on a needle for one front, next 80 sts. on another needle for back. On the other 50 sts. knit one front, and the other to correspond, decrease 1 st. on armhole every other row until 4 sts. have been decreased.

K. 10 ridges without decreasing, then at front edge bind off 15 sts. and decrease for neck 1 st. every other row.

There must be 24 sts. on needle.

K. 8 ridges without decreasing for shoulder. Bind off.

Back, decrease 1 st. at each end of needle, every other row 4 times, then k. 24 ridges without decreasing. Bind off. Sew up the shoulders.

Pick up all sts. around neck, using white yarn, k. 2 ridges.

With grey yarn make 1 ridge and in the next row make holes for ribbon, as at waist.

With white yarn k. 2 ridges. Bind off.

Finish edge of fronts with a row of s. c. in white yarn.

Sleeve: With grey yarn cast on 30 sts.

Increase 1 st. at each end of needle, until there are 62 sts. on needle. K. 40 ridges.

Now make 2 ridges white.

3 ridges grey,

2 ridges white,

3 ridges grey,

2 ridges white. Bind off.

Sew up the sleeve and sew into garment.

Finish blouse with ribbon.

CHILD'S KNITTED SWEATER.

2 to 4 year size

Materials:

6 skeins White LION BRAND 4-fold Saxony; 1 pair bone knitting needles No. 2; 1 pair steel knitting needles No. 12.

BACK: Cast 84 sts. on bone needles.

1st row: * p. 2, k. 2, repeat from * to end of row.

2d row: * k. 2, p. 2, repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat these 2 rows until there are 22 rows for border.

K. 1 row, p. 1 row.

Start pattern as follows:

1st row, * p. 2, k. 2, p. 2, k. 7, repeat from * ending row, p. 2, k. 2, p. 2.

2d row: P.

3d row: * k. 2, p. 2, k. 2, p. 7, repeat from * ending row, k. 2, p. 2, k. 2,

4th row: P.

These 4 rows form pattern to be knit throughout sweater. K. following pattern for 11 inches, then decrease 1 st. on each end of needle every other row until 4 sts. have been decreased on each end and there are 76 sts. on needle.

K. following pattern until back measures 14 inches from start, slip 24 sts. on knitting needle, bind off 28 sts. and on other 24 sts. k. one front after the following directions and the other to correspond: K. following pattern for 4 rows, then increase 1 st. towards neck every other row until 4 sts. have been added.

towards underarm until 4 sts. have been added, then cast on 7 sts. for underarm; there must be 58 sts. on needle, k. following pattern until front is same length as back, including the 22 rows of border; bind off loosely; sew up side seams.

Sleeves: Cast on 32 sts., then increase 1 st. on each end of needle every other row until there are 46 sts. on needle, cast on 2 sts. on each end of needle every other row until there are 54 sts. on needle, then cast on 4 sts. on each end; there must be 62 sts. on needle, k. following pattern for 2 inches, then decrease 1 st. on each end of needle every 10th row until there are 52 sts. on needle, k. following pattern until sleeve is re-



Child's Knitted Sweater

Cast on 18 sts. for front there will be 42 sts. on needle.

1st row: P. 2, k. 2, p. 2, k. 2, p. 4, follow pattern on remaining sts. on needle.

2d row: Follow pattern on sts. to within the last 12 sts., k. 2, p. 10.

3d row: K. 2, p. 2, k. 2, p. 2, k. 2, p. 2, follow pattern on remaining sts. on needle.

4th row: Same as 2d row.

These 4 rows of pattern are to be followed on the 1st 12 sts. down front of sweater. (This will not be referred to again.) Make buttonholes in next row, making buttonholes 3 inches apart. K. following pattern for 16 rows from where front was started, then increase 1 st. every other row

quired length less 1 inch. Change to steel needles.

K. in rib of k. 1, p. 1, for 1 inch, then for turn-over cuff follow 1st and 2d row of pattern of border and k. these 2 rows for 2 inches. K. 1 row, p. 1 row, bind off, sew up sleeves and cuffs. Collar: Pick up 84 sts. around neck.

With steel needles k. 1, p. 1, for 10 inches, making buttonhole in 6th row, bind off 6 sts. on each side of collar and turn over collar. Follow 1st and 2d rows of border for 2 inches.

With a spare needle pick up the sts. on front of turn-over collar, k. 1 row, p. 1 row; bind off loosely, sew in sleeves and finish front with ribbon, make buttonholes and sew on buttons.

CHILD'S DOUBLE-BREASTED SWEATER.

4 year size. In Brioche stitch

Materials:

$\frac{3}{4}$ lb. Scarlet LION BRAND Spanish Yarn; 1 pr. steel needles No. 12; 1 pr. steel needles No. 14; 1 bone crochet hook No. 1.

ON No. 12 needles cast on 70 sts. for back.
1st row: * k. 1 yarn over, slip 1, repeat from * to end of row.
2d row: * n. yarn over, slip 1, repeat from * to end of row.



Child's Double-Breasted Sweater

Repeat 2d row until back measures 16 inches from start, bind off.

Front: Cast on 46 sts., follow pattern until front measures 10 inches, then decrease 1 st. towards front every third row until 20 sts. have been decreased, follow pattern for 4 rows without decreasing, bind off. Make other front to correspond. Sew up shoulder and side seam, having 6 inches on front and back for armhole.

Sleeve: Cast on 66 sts. and follow pattern for 10 inches, or length required for sleeve. Turn over cuff, change to steel needles, k. 1, p. 1, knitting 2 sts. together at intervals, until there are 46 sts. on needle, k. in rib of k. 1, p. 1, for $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches, bind off.

Sew up sleeve and cuff and sew in garment. Edge on front, ch. 1, make 1 picot every 4th st. and every 4th picot, ch. 3, skip 3 sts. for button-hole until neck, make picot every 4th st. around neck and down left front, sew on 2 rows of buttons.

PETER THOMPSON REEFER.

Size 5 years

Materials:

$1\frac{1}{4}$ lb. Blue Knitting Yarn; $\frac{1}{8}$ lb. each of Black and White; 1 pair knitting needles No. 14.

FRONTS and back are made separate. This coat is made in the s. c. taking up the front of st. only to form the rib. Start front ch. 76, with blue yarn, turn, 1 s. c. in each of the 75 ch. sts.

2d row: 1 s. c. in each st., taken up the front of st. only, decrease 1 st. at end of row, turn ch. 1.

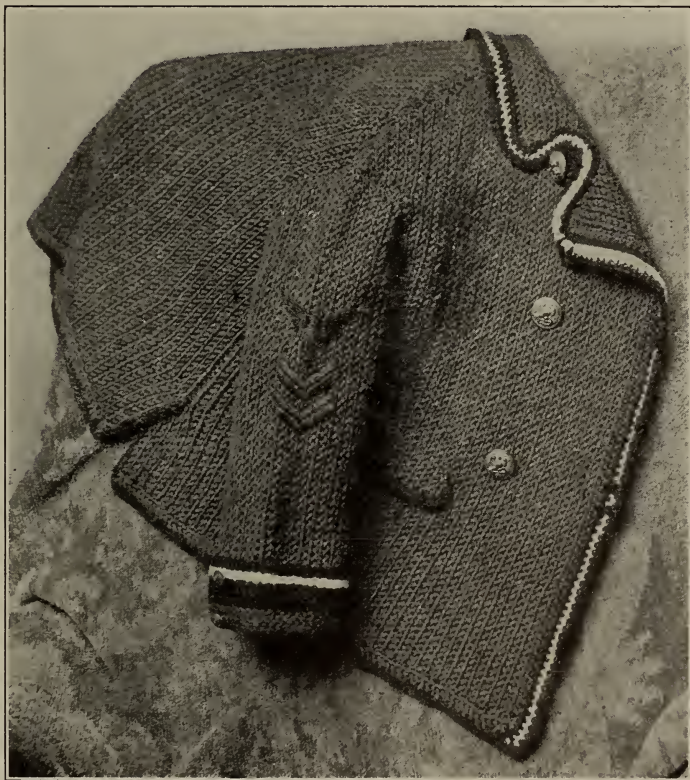
3d row: 1 s. c. in each st.

Repeat 2d and 3d row alternately until 5 sts. have been decreased, there will be 70 sts. and the decreasing will be at neck, keeping bottom of coat straight, make 2 rows without decreasing the last row ending at bottom of front, then increase 1 st. every other row at neck until there are 30 rows from front edge and there are 75 sts. in row; make pockethole by working up from bottom 25 sts. back and forth for 24 rows. Break off. Commence the top where you began the 25 sts. and tie yarn, then make a chain of 4 sts. for flap, which you work up with the 50, making 54 in all. to the neck, increasing as usual every other row at neck for 42 rows from front line, when you will have 60 sts. with the added 4 for flap; then stop increasing, and when you have 48 rows made from front edge, then begin to decrease at shoulder every other row, until you have as many rows made at the upper pocket edge or flap as you have in the lower (25); then join both parts together at pocket opening, first leaving off the 4 sts. that were added for flap, beginning at the 5th st., so the flap may fall over the opening; continue the rows, decreasing at shoulder as before, until there are but 70 sts. left, then work off 12 sts. at top of armhole, decreasing 1 st. at

end of each row, until all are decreased. This forms top of shoulder at front armhole, and there should be about 62 or at the least 60 rows, from point of shoulder to front line. Now for under arm. Work from bottom up to armhole 46 sts., then work back, then 1 row 43 sts., work back, 1 row 40 sts., 1 row back. Then back and forth on the 40 sts. until you have 78 rows at bottom, from front line. Then work from bottom 12 sts. for 6 rows, for front flap at bottom, where coat is left open. Now make other front to correspond. Edge the front part of each front

commence. Now work up from bottom 50 sts., turn, work back, work up to 47 sts., turn, work back, repeat up to 44, then work back, then up to 40 and turn back. Work the other side the same way. Join at shoulders and under arm, leaving the 12 sts. open at bottom to lap over the front flaps. Fasten flaps carefully at top, under the back.

Sleeve: Commence at inside of sleeve with blue yarn. Make a ch. of 45 sts., work 1 row of s. c. 45 sts. Repeat 2d row of pattern, increasing every other row until you have 52 sts. and



Peter Thompson Reefer

with 1 row of black and 1 row of white, in Russian braid st., then with 1 row of s. c. all round and at bottom.

Back: Make a chain of 66 sts., work back on ch. 1 row of s. c. of 65 sts., work back and forth, widening at shoulder 1 st. every other row until you have 75 sts. and 22 rows from armhole, when you work 18 rows without increasing for neck at back; the work should be straight at neck as at bottom. Then decrease at every other row at shoulder until you have again 65 sts. as you

14 rows. Then work 24 rows without increasing, then decrease the same as you increase down to 45 sts., making in all 52 rows, when you then work back and forth for 18 rows, making 70 rows in the entire sleeve. Join and at the bottom work around the sleeve in sts. as deep as you like for a cuff to turn up (the cuff should be 2 inches deep in blue, with a few rows of black, 2 of white, then edged with 1 row of s. c. stitch in black). Sew sleeve into jacket by placing seam of sleeve at the second sloping of 3 sts. of the

front with the hollow part of the sleeve under the arm, and the center of the 24 straight rows at top shoulder seam.

Collar: With blue yarn and with No. 14 steel needles pick up 80 sts. at neck, beginning at the hollow part of front to the hollow part of the other front. Make a ribbing of k. 2 and p. 2 about 1 inch deep, then work across the collar in s. c. until it is $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches deeper than the band (as this is to turn over), edge with two rows of black, then 2 rows of white, and finish with 1 row of s. c. stitch in black, all round two fronts and round the collar, and round the bottom of back, and up at the opening at the flaps. Put 3 buttons on each front, and 3 crocheted loops at edge of each front for closing, put 2 on each sleeve, with emblems on right sleeve, edge pocket flaps with 1 row black in s. c.

CHILD'S DOUBLE-BREASTED KNITTED SWEATER WITH SAILOR COLLAR.

4 to 6 year size

Materials:

5 skeins White LION BRAND Spanish Yarn; $1\frac{1}{2}$ skeins Light Blue LION BRAND Spanish Yarn; 1 pair bone needles No. 3; 1 pair steel needles No. 12.

CAST on 94 sts. on bone needles.

1st row: * k. 1, p. 1; repeat from * to end of row.

2d row: * p. 1, k. 1; repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat these 2 rows for 2 inches for border. P. 2 rows.

Start following pattern:

1st row: K. 4, *, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 4; repeat from * to end of row.

2d row: P. 4, *, k. 2, p. 1, k. 2, p. 4; repeat from * to end of row.

3d row: P. 5, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, *, p. 6, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1; repeat from * ending row p. 5.

4th row: K. 6, *, p. 1, k. 8; repeat from * ending row, p. 1, k. 6.

Repeat these 4 rows for pattern throughout sweater. K. following pattern 14 inches, then decrease 1 st. on each end of needle every other row until 4 sts. have been decreased on each end, k. following pattern until back measures 18 inches, slip 26 sts. on needles, bind off 34 sts. for back of neck and on other 26 sts. K. right front after the following directions and the left front to correspond. K. following pattern for 2 rows, then increase 1 st. every other row towards front until 6 sts. have been added, then increase

1 st. every 3d row until there are 64 sts. on needle, then increase 1 st. towards armhole and 1 st. on front every other row until 6 sts. have been added on each end of needle, cast on 10 sts. for under arm, there will be 86 sts. on needle.

The 1st 10 sts. are to be k. as follows and will not be referred to again:

1st row: K. 1, p. 1; repeat from * on 10 sts. K. following pattern on remaining sts. on needle.



Child's Double-Breasted Knitted Sweater with Sailor Collar

Next row follow pattern on 68 sts., then * p. 1, k. 1; repeat from * on the last 10 sts.

In next row make buttonhole, make buttonholes 4 inches apart hereafter.

Repeat these 2 rows until front measures the same length as back.

Sleeve: Cast on bone needles 40 sts., increase 1 st. every other row until 52 sts. are on needle, then cast on 2 sts. on each end of needle until

there are 68 sts. on needle, then cast on 5 sts. on each end of needle, k. following pattern for 2 inches, then k. 3 sts. together on each end of needle every 10th row until 58 sts. are on needle, k. following pattern until sleeve is required length less 1 inch.

Change to blue yarn and steel needles, k. in rib of k. 1, p. 1 for 1 inch, start from right side, k. 1 row, p. 1 row, k. 1 row.

Turnover cuff: Follow 1st and 2d row of pattern on border of sweater for 3 inches, bind off loosely, sew up sleeves and cuffs.

Collar: Cast on 86 sts. on bone needles.

1st row: * k. 1, p. 1; repeat from * to end of row.

2d row: * p. 1, k. 1; repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat these two rows of patterns for 5 inches.

Slip 26 sts. on needle, bind off 34 sts. and on other 36 sts. k. 1 side and the other to correspond, k. following pattern for 2 rows, then increase 1 st. every other row towards front until 6 sts. have been added, then increase 1 st. every 3d row until there are 64 sts. on needle, bind off loosely. Sew collar on sweater.

Face fronts with ribbon and make buttonholes and sew on buttons.

CHILD'S KNITTED NORFOLK COAT.

12 year size

Materials:

1 lb. 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 1 pair bone needles No. 5; 1 pair steel needles No. 12.

CAST on 66 sts. on bone needles.

1st needle: P. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 9, p. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 9. P. 2, k. 1, ending with p. 2.

2d row: Work back, reversing sts. of 1st row.

3d row: Same as 1st.

4th row: Same as second.

5th row: P. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 1, p. 13, k. 1, p. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 1, p. 13. K. 1, p. 2, ending with p. 2.

6th row: Work back, reversing your sts.

These 6 rows form the design.

K. 10 designs.

To make opening for belt, k. first 14 sts. back and forth for 12 rows, carrying out design. Break yarn.

Work on next 9 sts. for 12 rows. Break yarn.

Work on next 20 sts. for 12 rows. Break yarn.

Work on next 9 sts. for 12 rows. Break yarn.

Work on last 14 sts. for 12 rows. Break yarn.

Next row join together, and make 7 designs to the armhole.

Now decrease 1 st. at each end of needle, every other needle 5 times. Now without decreasing, k. 38 rows to neck. Take 18 sts. at



Child's Knitted Norfolk Coat

each end of needle for shoulders. Bind off 20 sts. in center for neck.

Eighteen sts. of right shoulder. K. 12 rows for shoulder, then cast on 3 sts. at each beginning of needle, at front, 5 times. Next row cast on 8 sts.

In working back, k. first 9 sts. like bands in the back of sweater, having 14 sts. between front band and shoulder band. K. 20 rows.

Then increase 1 st. in every other needle, at armhole, 10 times.

Cast on 12 sts. for underarm.

K. 7 designs to opening for belt.

Beginning at underarm seam, work back and forth on first 30 sts. for 12 rows, carrying out the design. Break yarn. Work on next 9 sts. for 12 rows. Break yarn.

Work on last 23 sts. for 12 rows. Break yarn.

In next row join and make 10 designs. Bind off.

Make left front to correspond.

To make border, pick up all sts., on lower edge of coat, beginning on right side. K. 6 ridges. Bind off.

Sleeve: Cast on 32 sts., k. 9, p. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 1, p. 2, k. 9.

Now cast on 1 st. at each beginning of needle, until you have 67 sts.

K. 86 rows or desired length to cuff.

In next row, k. first 16 sts., k. 2 together 17 times, k. last 17 sts. Now change to steel needles and k. 1, p. 1 for 4 or 5 inches. Sew up sleeve and sew into garment.

Collar: Using steel needles, cast on 24 sts.

1st row: P.

2d row: K.

3d row: K.

4th row: P.

5th row: K.

6th row: P.

7th row: P.

Repeat from 2d row until you have 21 patterns. Sew to garment.

Belt: Cast on 3 sts., k., increase 1 st. at each end of needle until you have 13 sts. Work on the 13 sts. until belt measures 38 or 40 inches, then decrease in same manner as you increased. Bind off.

Draw through coat, under the bands.

On edge of right front, make 1 s. c. in each st., at every 4th design make 3 ch. for buttonhole.

Finish with 2 rows of buttons.

there are 18 ridges, cast on 9 sts. at same end where increasing was done, k. 25 ridges for shoulder, bind off 31 sts. for armhole, decrease 1 st. every other row at armhole until 6 sts. have been decreased, k. 5 ridges for underarm, then increase 1 st. at armhole every other row, until 6 sts. have been added, cast on 35 sts. where last sts. were added, k. 76 ridges for back. Bind off 35 sts. for other armhole, decrease 1 st. every other row at start of needle until 6 sts. have been decreased. K. underarm and other front to correspond with side made. Sew up shoulders.

With steel needles pick up all sts. across bottom of coat.



Child's Knitted Coat

CHILD'S KNITTED COAT.

8 year size

Materials:

$\frac{3}{4}$ lb. Scarlet 4-fold Pansy Germantown;
2 skeins White LION BRAND 4-fold Sax-
ony; 1 pair bone needles No. 4; 1 pair steel
needles No. 10, 12 inches long.

THIS sweater is knit lengthwise.

Front: With Germantown cast on 85 sts. increase 1 st. at start of needle every other row until 18 sts. have been added and

Start at right side and k. 5 ridges with bone needles, bind off loosely.

Start at bottom of right front with steel needles, pick up all sts. on neck and front. With white yarn k. until within 1 st. of corner st. at neck, yarn over, k. the corner st., yarn over, k. the remaining sts. till next corner, yarn over, k. corner st. yarn over, k. the remaining sts.

2d row: K.

3d row: P.

Nine rows: K.

Thirteenth row: k. 8 sts. * bind off 3 sts. (for buttonhole in next row), cast same on again where they were bound off, k. 12 sts., repeat from * to corner at neck, k. the remaining sts. on needle, k. 5 ridges. Next row p., bind off.

Sleeve: Cast on 69 sts. increase 1 st. on start of needle every other row for top of sleeve until 23 sts. have been added, k. 24 ridges without increasing, then decrease 1 st. at same end of needle where increasing was made before every other row until 23 sts. have been decreased and there are 69 sts. on needle, bind off.

White yarn and steel needles: pick up the sts. across bottom of sleeve for cuff and k. 2 together at intervals until there are about 60 sts. on needle, knit in rib of k. 2, p. 2 for 5 inches.

Sew up sleeves and sew in garment, finish both fronts and sew on buttons.



Middy Crocheted Sweater

MIDDY CROCHETED SWEATER.

Materials:

4 skeins White, 1 skein Navy LION BRAND Knitting Worsted; No. 5 amber hook.

MAKE ch. of 75 sts. Slip st. in each st. of ch. Make 4 rows for underarm. Then add 25 sts. at the top for length of sweater.

Work up and down on these sts. until the width is four inches for shoulder.

Then at neck turn and decrease one st., always decrease at the neck for V for 6 times, then on the left side of V increase one st. at a time for 6 times, make the left shoulder correspond with right shoulder, also the underarm.

Make 75 sts. for underarm of the back of sweater. Make 4 rows, then add 25 sts. at top for length of back, work across until back is wide enough, then make other underarm to correspond. Sew up underarms and shoulders.

Sleeve: Ch. of 16 sts. Work in slip st. and at bottom add 9 ch. sts. Turn work in slip st. to top, then add 2 sts., repeat in this way, adding 9 sts. at bottom until sleeve is long enough, adding the two sts. at top until it is almost the size of half the arm size, then work straight across at bottom until sleeve is wide enough around hand, then leave off 9 sts. each time in working down to correspond with the other half of sleeve. At the top work across straight for an inch, then decrease 1 st. until the top of sleeve is same as first half. Finish with cuff to correspond with border on bottom of sweater.

Collar: Ch. 50 s. c. in each ch. st. Make 18 rows for back. Turn, make 14 s. c., work back and forth on these sts., narrowing each end until only 1 st. remains. This is for right side of front of collar. Make left front same. Sew collar to sweater.

BOY'S KNITTED SWEATER.

8 to 10 year size

Materials:

4 hanks LION BRAND German Knitting Worsted; 1 pair bone needles No. 4; 1 pair steel needles No. 10.

BACK: Cast 94 sts. on bone needles, k. 2 ridges.

1st row: P. 4, * k. 1, p. 4; repeat from * to end of row.

2d row: K.

Repeat 1st and 2d row alternately for 10 rows. K. 2 ridges, decrease 1 st. on each end of needle in last row; this completes border.

Start pattern as follows:

1st row: K. 2, * p. 3, k. 2; repeat from * to end of row.

2d row: P. 2, * k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 2; repeat from * to end of row.

3d row: Same as 1st row.

4th row: Same as 2d row.

5th row: P.



Boy's Knitted Sweater

6th row: Same as 2d row.

These 6 rows form the pattern to be knit throughout the sweater. K. following pattern for 21 inches, slip 26 sts. on needle for one shoulder, bind off 42 sts. and on other 26 sts. for one front k. after the following directions and the other to correspond, increase 1 st. towards neck every other row until 4 sts. have been added, then cast on 24 sts. for front; there must be 54 sts. on needle.

1st row of front: P. 2, k. 2, p. 4, k. 1, p. 5, follow pattern on remaining sts. on needle.

2d row: Follow pattern on sts. on needle, the last 13 sts., k. These 2 rows of pattern are to be followed on the 1st 13 sts. down front for border. (This will not be referred to again.) Follow

pattern until front is same length as back, including border; bind off loosely, making buttonholes on left side 4 inches apart, sew up side seams.

Collar: With steel needles pick up 110 sts. around neck, k. in rib of k. 1, p. 1, for 4 rows, in next row make buttonholes. Repeat these 5 rows until there are 3 buttonholes, k. 1, p. 1, for 1 row, then bind off 5 sts., k. 1, p. 1, for 100 sts., bind off 5 sts., k. 1 row, p. 1 row, k. 1 row.

Turnover collar: K. in rib of k. 2, p. 2, for 3 inches, bind off.

Sleeves: Cast on 87 sts.

K. following pattern for 2 inches, then k. 3 sts., together on each end of needle every 8th row until there are 72 sts. on needle, k. following pattern for 13 inches or sleeve is required length less 3 inches.

Cuff: Change to steel needles, k. in rib of k. 2, p. 2, for 4 inches, bind off loosely.

Sew sleeves in place in sweater seam to seam, finish front with ribbon, finish buttonholes and sew on buttons.

BOY'S KNITTED SWEATER.

14 to 16 year size

Materials:

5 hanks White LION BRAND Knitting
Worsted; 1 pair bone needles No. 4; 1 pair
steel needles No. 10.

BACK cast on 111 sts. on bone needles.

1st row: P. 3, * k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 3, repeat from * to end of row.

2d row: K. 1, p. 1, k. 1, * p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, repeat from * to end of row.

These 2 rows form the pattern to be k. throughout the sweater, k. following pattern for 24 inches, slip 30 sts. on a needle, bind off 51 intervening sts. and on other 30 sts. k. 1 inch, then cast on 1 st. every other row towards neck until 4 sts have been added. K. other shoulder to correspond.

Cast on 43 sts., then slip the other 34 sts. to the sts. on other needle; there must be 111 sts. on needle.

K. following pattern for 24 inches, or the same length as back, sew up side seams.

Sleeves: Cast on 99 sts.

K. following pattern for 3 inches, then decrease by knitting 3 sts. together at each end of needle every 10th row until there are 81 sts. on needle.

K. following pattern until sleeve is required length, change to steel needles and k. 2 sts.



Boy's Knitted Sweater

together at intervals until there are 72 sts. on needle.

Cuff: K. in rib of k. 2, p. 2, for $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches, bind off.

Collar: With steel needles pick up 120 sts. around neck for collar, knitting collar in rounds of k. 2, p. 2, for 5 inches, bind off loosely.

Sew sleeves in place in sweater seam to seam.

CHILD'S KNITTED BATHING SUIT.

10 year size

Materials:

LION BRAND German Knitting Yarn:
 $\frac{3}{4}$ lb. White, $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. Scarlet; 1 pair bone
needles No. 4; 1 pair steel needles No. 12.

WITH white yarn on bone needles, cast on 29 sts. for bottom of leg.
1st row: K.

2d row: * k. 1, p. 1, repeat from * ending row k. 1, repeat 2d row until there are 11 rows, change to scarlet and k. 1 ridge, with white k. 1 ridge, with scarlet k. 2 ridges, in next row increase 1 st. at end of needle, next row k. with white yarn, k. 2 ridges with scarlet, k. 1 row and increase 1 st. at end of needle. The increasing in the leg is always done on the same

edge, one edge is kept perfectly straight, k 5 rows with white yarn, k. 1 ridge with scarlet, k. 1 ridge with white yarn, repeat 2d row of pattern, increasing 1 st. at end of every 8th row until 4 sts. have been added. Keeping 1 edge straight, increase 1 st. at start of every other row, until 10 sts. have been added, k. other leg to correspond, take all sts. on top of both legs



Child's Knitted Bathing Suit

on 1 needle, having straight edges to the outside, repeat 2d row of pattern k. 1 row, in next row, starting on right side, follow pattern on 42 sts. n. twice and follow pattern on next 42 sts., decrease in this way every other row on right side only, until there are 78 sts. on needle, follow pattern, k. 8 rows, without decreasing, then increase 1 st. at each end of needle every 8th row

until 8 sts. have been added; this will be at armhole, then decrease 1 st. at each end of needle every 4th row until 4 sts. have been decreased at each end, follow pattern 26 rows without decreasing, next row, follow pattern on 26 sts., bind off 12 center sts. for neck, follow pattern on 26 sts., decrease 1 st. at neck every 3d row until 6 sts. have been decreased, k. 4 rows without decreasing, change to steel needles, k. 4 rows, next row k. 3, * bind off 2, k. 4, repeat from * ending with k. 3, next row k., cast on 2 sts. where bound off on previous row, this makes buttonhole k. 2 ridges, bind off.

Work on other 26 sts. and make other side to correspond; this is for front of bathing suit; make another piece like it for back and sew them together, leaving armhole open. With steel needles pick up all stitches around armhole; start on right side, with scarlet on bone needles k. 3 ridges, with white k. 2 ridges, with scarlet k. 3 ridges, with white k. 2 ridges; bind off, work border on other armhole with scarlet, make 1 s. c. in each st. around armhole, neck and shoulders, sew on pearl buttons.

BABY'S CROCHETED BONNET.

Materials:

1¼ skeins LION BRAND 3-fold Saxony;
1 crochet hook No. 2.

CH. 3, join.

1st round: 20 s. c. in ring.

2d round: Ch. 4, * 1 d. c. in next st. ch. 1, repeat from * ending round, join with a slip st. in third st. on ch. 4.

3d round: 2 s. c. in each space.

4th round: * yarn over, draw a loop through next st., yarn over, draw a loop through next st., yarn over, draw through 4 loops, yarn over and draw through 2 loops on hook, ch. 1, yarn over, draw a loop through same st. where last loop was drawn, yarn over, draw a loop through next st., yarn over, and draw through 4 loops, yarn over and draw through 2 loops on hook, ch. 1, repeat from * to end of round, join.

5th round: * 2 s. c. in space, 1 s. c. on st., 2 s. c. in space, repeat from * to end of round, join.

6th round: * 1 s. c. in each of the next 4 sts., 2 s. c. in next st. Repeat from *, this will start 15 corners. Repeat 6th round having 1 more st. between each of the 15 corner sts., 2 s. c. in corner st. until there are 14 rows, then 1 s. c. in each st. of round for 5 more rounds. In next round * 1 s. c. in st., skip 1 st. Repeat from * to end of round. Make 1 more round, leave 15 sts.

for back of neck and start tricot st. * yarn over, draw a loop through st., yarn over, draw a loop through next st., yarn over, draw through 4 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops on hook. Repeat from *, having about 30 tricot sts. across front. Break off yarn.



Baby's Crocheted Bonnet

2d row: Same as 1st, but sts. are drawn through spaces instead of in sts., make 7 rows tricot sts., making last 2 rows all around bonnet; finish edge with a shell of 4 d. c. and picot on top of each d. c., sew bows and ribbon to tie on each side of bonnet.

CHILD'S KNITTED HOOD.

Materials:

2 skeins LION BRAND 4-fold Saxony (1 skein of each color); 3 steel knitting needles No. 14, or bone No. 0 or 1.

BEGIN at bottom of crown with white. Cast on 22 sts., k. 20 rows; then k. 18 rows, increasing 1 st. at beginning of each needle; then k. 20 ridges, then k. 9 ridges, decreasing 1 st. at beginning of each needle. This leaves 22 sts. and finishes the crown.

On the right side of the crown pick up 50 sts. and the 22 at the top of crown, then pick up 50 sts. at the left side of the crown, making 122 sts. in all. K. for 60 rows, on the 61st row k. 41 sts. on to a spare needle; take up another needle and k. 40 sts. (this leaves 41 sts. for another needle); now k. the 40 sts. for 11 ridges, taking 1 st. off of spare needle at each side every needle, when



Child's Knitted Hood

you will have 62 sts. Now k. across all of the sts. for 4 rows. Bind off. Pick up all the sts. across the back with colored yarn; make a row of large holes, wrapping twice and dropping one of the wraps so as to have large enough for ribbon; k. 12 ridges, bind off. Pick up all the sts. across the front with colored yarn; k. for 24 ridges, bind off, trim with large bow of 3-inch ribbon and through holes with 1 inch and tie strings.

LION BRAND YARNS are made in our own mill on the latest improved machinery, thereby producing the best results.

CHILD'S CROCHETED HOOD.

3 year size

Materials:

LION BRAND 4-fold Saxony as follows: 2 skeins Pink; 1 skein White; bone crochet hook No. 2; afghan hook No. 2; 3 yds. ribbon.

THIS hood is made in tam-o'-shanter st.; the border in reversed afghan st.

Using pink yarn, ch. 25, turn.

1st row: Skip 1st ch., make 24 s. c., ch. 1, turn.



Child's Crocheted Hood

2d row: Work back on the 24 sts., picking up both loops at top of st., putting yarn *under* hook and draw up a loop, then *over* hook, and draw through both loops on hook, for tam-o'-shanter st. Ch. 1, turn.

Repeat 2d row until you have 30 rows for crown. Break yarn. Fasten yarn at bottom of crown, make 30 sts. up the side, skip 1 st., work across top of crown, skip 1 st., make last 30 sts. Ch. 1, turn.

Now work forward and back on these 82 sts. until you have 26 rows. Break yarn. In next row skip 30 sts., fasten yarn and make 22 sts. Break yarn, turn.

In next row, skip 35 sts., make 12. Break yarn, turn.

Now fasten white yarn and make 3 rows across front of hood. Break yarn. Fasten white yarn and make 1 s. c. in every other st. across bottom of hood, ch. 4, turn.

Make 1 d. c. in 1st s. c., * ch. 2, skip 1 s. c., 1

d. c. in next st. Repeat from * to other front, for ribbon bow. Ch. 1, turn.

Now use afghan hook and pick up all sts. on bottom of hood, and work off as in afghan st.

2d row: For reversed afghan st., holding right side of work towards you, draw up a loop through each upright st. on wrong side of work. Work off as before. Repeat 2d row until you have 6 rows.

To finish, make 1 sl. st. in each st. as you pick it up. Break yarn.

Front border: Ch. 100. Make 17 rows of reversed afghan st. Bind off. Break yarn. Sew to front of cap.

Make stars in border with pink yarn or rope silk.

Draw ribbon through bottom of hood. Trim with ribbon bows.



Child's Eider Wool Crocheted Bonnet

CHILD'S EIDER WOOL CROCHETED BONNET.

Materials:

2 skeins White LION BRAND Eider Wool; 1 skein Pink LION BRAND Eider Wool; 1 amber hook No. 8.

WITH white, ch. 3, join to form a ring.
1st round: 9 puff sts. in ring, join.
2d round: * 2 d. c. on top of puff st., 1 d. c. in space between the puff sts. Repeat from * to end of round; join.

3d round: * 1 d. c. in each of the next 2 sts., 2 d. c. in next st. Repeat from * to end of round, join.

4th row: 1 d. c. in each st.; do not join. Ch. 3, turn.

5th row: 1 d. c. in each st.

Border: With pink, 1 s. c. in each st. to end of row, turn, ch. 1.

2d row: 1 s. c. in 1st st., * insert hook in next st., draw through a loop, ch. 3 on this loop, yarn over and draw through the 2 loops on hook, 1 s. c. in next st. Repeat from * to end of row, ch. 1, turn.

3d and 5th row: With white, same as 1st row.

4th and 6th row: With pink, same as 2d row.
7th row: With white, same as 1st row around bonnet.

Finish edge with pink, 1 slip st. in each st. Trim bonnet with ribbon.

INFANT'S KNITTED HOOD.

First size

Materials:

LION BRAND 3-thread Saxony as follows: $\frac{1}{2}$ hank White; $\frac{1}{2}$ hank Pink or Blue; 2 pairs steel needles No. 14.

WHITE wool cast on 40 sts.
1st row: K.
2d row: P.

3d row: K.

4th row: K.

5th row: P.

6th row: K.

Repeat these 6 rows until there are 12 ridges of purling, ending with ridge of knitting.

With another pair of needles pick of the sts. each side; in knitting the 1st row decrease these sts. each side to 30 sts.; having 100 sts. in all.

Follow pattern until there are 12 more ridges of purling, end with ridge of knitting. Bind off. Border in pink or blue.

Pick up 116 sts. around bottom of cap on right

Should LION BRAND YARNS not be obtainable in your immediate vicinity, we would be glad to have you write us, and we will advise you as to the nearest point where same can be procured.

side, k. 38, 20 times; k. 38 having 96 sts. on needle. K. back and forth for 1 inch and bind off.

Pick up sts. at front of cap, including border,



Infant's Knitted Hood

and k. back and forth for 2 inches and bind off. The border on front of cap turns back for 1 inch.

Sew on ribbon strings with small rosettes to tie.

BABY'S FIRST CROCHETED CAP.

Materials:

2 skeins Cream White LION BRAND 2-fold Saxony; 1 small spool crochet silk; 1 bone crochet hook No. 1; 2 yds. inch wide ribbon.

THIS hood is worked in star st., but without breaking yarn, turn and work back on wrong side.

Using yarn double, ch. 20, turn and make 10 star. st., ch. 3, turn, work back in star st. Forward and back makes 1 ridge. Make 6 ridges for crown. Break yarn.

Now ch. 70 and work 35 stars on it. Make 11 ridges.

In next row, fasten yarn in 13th star, make 9 stars. Break yarn.

Next row, work all across 35 stars. Break yarn.

With s. c. join edge of 70 ch. to crown.

On front edge of cap work a shell of 6 tr. c. with 1 ch. after each tr. c., in every star st. Across bottom, make 1 shell of 4 tr. c. with chain between, in each star st.

On front, make another row of 35 shells of 6 tr. c. each, 1 row in back of 1st row made.

Fasten silk on front edge, * ch. 3, 1 s. c. in top of next tr. c. Repeat from * around cap, in both



Baby's First Crocheted Cap

rows of ruche on front, and on s. c. which joins crown and front.

Trim with ribbon as illustrated and sew soft footing all around edge.

CHILD'S CROCHETED BONNET.

Materials:

3 skeins White LION BRAND 8-fold Germantown; 1 amber hook No. 5.

CH. 3, join, 9 s. c. in ring, join.

1st round: 2 s. c. in each st.

2d round: * 2 s. c. in 1st st., 1 s. c. in next st. Repeat from * to end of round; join.

3d round: Yarn over from front of hook * 2 d. c. in 1st st., 1 d. c. in each of next 2 sts. Repeat from * to end of round; join.

4th round: * 2 d. c. in 1st st., 1 d. c. in each of the next 3 sts. Repeat from * to end of round; join.

THE LION MANUAL OF WORSTED WORK

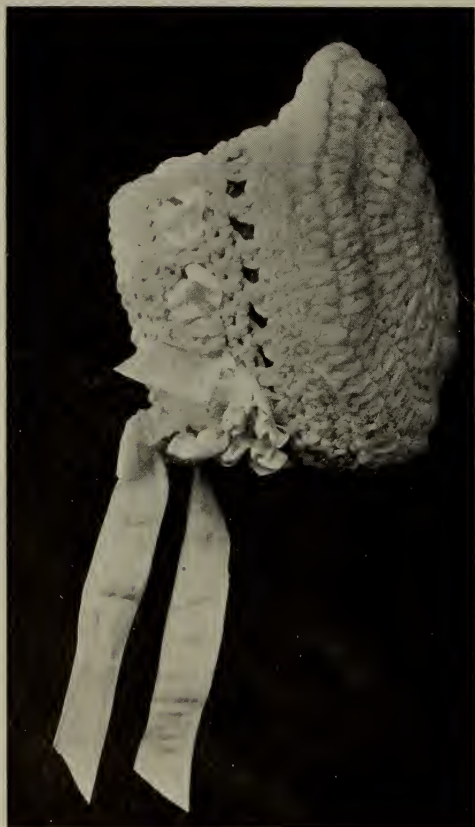
5th round: * 1 s. c. in each of the next 4 sts., 2 s. c. in next st., this gives 8 corners. Repeat from * to end of round; join.

6th round: Same as 5th round.

7th round: Yarn over from front of hook, 1 d. c. in each st., 2 d. c. in each of 8 corners; join.

8th round: Same as 7th round.

9th round: 1 s. c. in each st. all around, fasten and break off yarn.



Child's Crocheted Bonnet

10th row: Fasten yarn in 6th st. from center of back, 1 s. c. in each st., until within 6 sts. of center on other side; this is for back of neck, turn, ch. 1.

11th row: 1 s. c. in each st., turn, ch. 1.

12th and 13th rows: Same as 11th row.

14th row: Yarn over hook, draw a loop through 1st st., * skip 1 st., yarn over, draw a loop through next st., yarn over and draw through 4 loops, yarn over and draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw a loop through next st. Repeat from *.

15th to 19th row: 1 s. c. in each st.

20th row: 1 s. c. in each st. all around bonnet. Finish all around with a slip st.

ESKIMO CROCHETED CAP.

Materials:

3 skeins LION BRAND 8-fold German-town; 1 amber crochet hook No. 5.

CH. 3, join.

1st round: 9 s. c. in ring.

2d round: 2 s. c. in each st.

3d round: * 2 s. c. in 1st st., 1 s. s. in next st. Repeat from *.

4th round: 1 s. c. in each st.

5th round: * 2 s. c. in 1st st., 1 s. c. in next st. Repeat from *.

6th to 20th round: 1 s. c. in each of the 41 sts.

For earlaps, ch. 1, turn and make 1 s. c. in



Eskimo Crocheted Cap

each of 10 sts., turn; repeat for 3 rows, then decrease 1 st. at each end until 3 sts. remain. Break off yarn and finish all around cap with a slip st.

Tassels and Cord: Ch. 28 sts. and make a tassel at each end of cord, sew cord and tassel to each end of earlaps and tie across top of cap.

A pound of LION BRAND YARNS means full sixteen ounces of wool, which fact, together with their many other superior qualities, has placed them in a class by themselves.

THE LION MANUAL OF WORSTED WORK

GIRL'S CROCHETED TAM O' SHANTER.

In puff stitch

Materials:

6 skeins White LION BRAND Eider Wool;
1 skein Color LION BRAND Eider Wool;
1 amber crochet hook No. 10.

White, W. Colored, C. Puff stitch, P. st.

1 ST round: 10 P. in ring, join.
2d round: 1 P. st. on P. st., 1 P. st. in space, making 3 W., 1 C. ending round, with 3 W., join, 20 P. in round.

6th round: 1 P. st. on each st., but making 1 W. P. st. on each side in space of center W. P. st. of previous round. There will be 45 sts. in round.

7th round: * 1 C. P. between the 2d and 3d C. P., 1 W. P. on each of the next 9 P. Repeat from * to end of round, join, 50 P. in round.

8th and 9th round: With W., 1 P. on each st., join.

10th round: Decrease 1 P. st. every 5th st. by making 1 P. in 2 P. sts. of previous round, join.

11th round: Decrease 1 P. st. every 6th st., join.



Girl's Crocheted Tam o' Shanter

3d round: Same as second round, but making 1 C. P. in space, 1 C. P. on next P., 3 W., 4 C., but skipping 1 st. on the C. P. of previous row, ending row 2 C. P., 35 P. in round.

4th round: 1 C. P. on each of 3 P. *, 1 W. P. on next P., 1 C. P. on each of the next, 6 P. Repeat from * ending round with 1 W. P., 1 C. P. on each of the next 3 P., join, 35 P. in round.

5th round: 1 C. P. on each of next 3 P. * 1 W. P. in space, W. P. on top of P. 1, W. P. in next space, 1 C. P. on each of the next 6 P. Repeat from * ending round 1 W. P. in space, 1 W. P. on top of P., 1 W. P. in next space, 1 C. P. in the last 3 P., join, 45 P. in round.

12th round: Decrease 1 P. st. every 5th st., join.

To make the band: 1 s. c. in top of each P. st., join; make 6 rows.

Pompom: Ch. 4, join, 6 P. st. in ring, join.

2d round: 12 P. st., join and sew to crown.

LION BRAND YARNS are made from selected stock, unusual care being exercised in their manufacture, giving them that evenness, smoothness, and elasticity that is so much desired by knitters.

CHILD'S CROCHETED RED RIDING HOOD.

Materials:

4 skeins White LION BRAND Shetland Floss; 2 skeins Colored LION BRAND Shetland Floss; 1 amber crochet hook No. 4.

CH. 83, 1 d. c. in 5th ch., * skip 1 ch. st., 1 d. c. in next st. Repeat from *, repeat from * across row. (This is for ribbon at neck.) Ch. 3, turn.

1st row: 1 d. c. in 1st space, yarn over, draw a loop through space, yarn over, draw a loop through next space, yarn over, draw through 4 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, ch. 1, * yarn over, draw through same space, yarn over, draw a loop through space, yarn over, draw through 4 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, ch. 1. Repeat from *. Increase in the



Child's Crocheted Red Riding Hood

11th, 21st and 31st spaces by making 2 d. c. in these spaces.

Repeat 1st row for 14 rows, increasing each time between the d. c. sts., 2 rows of color, 2 rows of white; 19 rows in all.

Hood: Leave aside 7 spaces, fasten yarn,

make 2 tricot sts., 1 d. c., * 2 tricot sts., 1 d. c. Repeat from *, and at center of back make 2 d. c. after each 2 tricot sts.; make other half to correspond.

Make 9 rows more without increasing, then decrease 1 tricot st. at each end on the next 8 rows.

Finish all around cape and hood with a shell, run ribbon through spaces at the neck and around edge of hood, turn back the points and run ribbon through to form sleeve.

BOY'S CROCHETED POLO CAP.

Materials:

$\frac{1}{2}$ hank LION BRAND Gray Knitting Worsted; $\frac{1}{2}$ hank LION BRAND Navy Blue Knitting Worsted; 1 amber hook No. 4.

Gray, G; Navy Blue, N.

WITH G. ch. 5, join, 16 s. c. in ring.
1st round: G. * 1 s. c. in 1st st., B. 1 s. c. in next st. Repeat from *.
2d round: G. * 2 s. c. in 1st st., B. 1 s. c. in next st. Repeat from *.



Boy's Crocheted Polo Cap

3d round: G. * 1 s. c. in 1st st., 2 s. c. in next st., B. 1 s. c. in next st. Repeat from *.

4th round: G. * 1 s. c. in each of the 1st 2 sts., 2 s. c. in next st., B. 1 s. c. in next st. Repeat from *. Repeat for 9 more rows increasing 1 st. before the B. st., and having B. st. in the B. st. of previous row.

14th round: With G. * 1 s. c. in each of 12 sts., with B 1 s. c. in each of next 2 sts. Repeat from *.

15th round: With G. 1 s. c. in each of 11 sts., with B. 1 s. c. in each of next 3 sts. Repeat from *. Repeat decreasing 1 s. c. each time of the G. sts. and increasing 1 s. c. of the B. sts. until 1 s. c. of G. is left.

Make 12 rows of B., turn work from inside of cap; make 15 rows of B., finish edge with slip st.

YOUNG MAN'S CROCHETED HOCKEY CAP.

Materials:

LION BRAND 8-fold Pansy German-town; Crown, 2 skeins of Silver Gray; Border, 2 skeins of Navy; amber hook No. 10.

1 ST row: Ch. 3, join, form a ring.
Ch. 1, 8 s. c. in ring, join.
2d round: Make 2 s. c. in each s. c. of 1st round.



Young Man's Crocheted Hockey Cap

3d. 4th and 5th rounds: Like 2d round.

6th round: Increase in every 6th s. c.; that

is, 1 st. in each of the 5 s. c. and 2 sts. in the 6th s. c. Continue in this way until there are 52 s. c. in the round. Then work without increasing until there are 22 rounds, join with a slip st. and break off. For next 14 rounds use colors for band.

To make pompon: Take $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce of yarn, fold it so that it measures about 3 inches. Take a thread of cotton, wrap tightly around center, fasten it, then fasten it on the center of the top, then cut into shape.

KNITTED BOOTEE.

Materials:

1 skein White **LION BRAND** 3-fold Saxony; 1 spool Crochet Silk; 1 pair amber knitting needles No. 3.

CAST on 25 sts.
1st row: P.
2d row: K. 1 *, yarn over, K. 3, pass the 1st st. of the 3 over the other 2. Repeat from * ending row with K. 3, pass the 1 st. over.
3d row: P.
4th row: * K. 3, pass 1st st. over the other 2,



Knitted Bootee

over. Repeat from * ending row with over K. 1; repeat these 4 rows of pattern until there are 4 rows of holes diagonally, or 16 rows from start.

Next row: P.

K. 1 ridge, with silk, with yarn K. 1 row, P. 1 row, K. 1 row, P. 1 row, 1 ridge of silk, 16 rows of pattern, K. 1 ridge of silk, K across and cast on 15 sts. for the instep, P. 1 row, K. 1 row, P. 1 row having 40 sts. on needle, K. 1 ridge of silk, make 16 rows of pattern, 1 ridge of silk, K. 1 row, P. 1 row, K. 1 row, P. 1 row, bind off the 15 extra sts., 1 ridge of silk, 16 rows of pattern, K. 1 ridge, K. 1 row, P. 1 row, K. 1 row, P. 1 row, K. 1 ridge, 16 rows of pattern, bind off.

For the foot, with white yarn pick up 16 sts. on each side of leg, 15 on each side of instep and 12 on the toe, making 74 sts.; K. 10 ridges, at the 9th ridge decrease 1 st. at each end of needle; the same on the remaining rows, having 70 sts. in last row; divide the sts., K together and bind off.

For the top pick up 50 sts. on right side, K. 1 ridge with white yarn, K. 1 silk ridge, with yarn K. 1 row, P. 1 row, make holes for ribbon, K. 1, * yarn over 4 times, N., K. 1, N. Repeat from * to end of row. P. 1 row, K. 1 row, P. 1 row, K. 1 silk ridge, with yarn K. 1 row, P. 1 row, K. 1 ridge of silk, with yarn K. 1 row, P. 1 row, K. 1 row, P. 1 row, K. 1 ridge of silk, with yarn K. 1 row, P. 1 row, K. 1 row, P. 1 row, K. 1 ridge of silk, with yarn K. 1 row and bind off.

Sew up the back and finish the top with a shell in silk.

With the color and fine needles knit the 26 sts. of the heel back and forth in this manner:

1st row: K.

2nd row: P.

3rd row: K.

4th row: K.

5th row: P.

6th row: K.

Repeat until there are 5 knitted ridges and 5 purled ridges. The entire foot must be knitted in these ridges, and must be so understood without further reference.



Knitted Sock with Shaped Heel

KNITTED SOCK WITH SHAPED HEEL.

Materials:

LION BRAND Saxony as follows: $\frac{1}{2}$ skein 2-thread White; $\frac{1}{2}$ skein 3-thread Pink or Blue; 1 set No. 13 steel needles; 1 set No. 17 steel needles.

WITH white Saxony and on 3 No. 13 steel needles, cast 42 sts, 14 on each. P. 2 rounds.

Pattern for top:

1st round: * p. 2, k. 1, yarn over, k. 1, yarn over, k. 1, yarn over, k. 1, yarn over, k. 1. Repeat from *.

2d round: * p. 2, k. 9. Repeat from *.

3d round: * p. 2, n., k. 5, n. Repeat from *.

4th round: * p. 2, n., k. 3, n. Repeat from *.

These 4 rounds complete the pattern and must be repeated in this order as many times as is necessary to make the top.

Make top of sock 8 patterns deep. Arrange the needles so that there are 16 sts. on the instep needle, so that the group is p. 2, k. 5, p. 2, k. 5, p. 2. K. this instep needle back and forth for 3 patterns. This is done by changing the 2d row to k. 2, p. 9.

And the 4th row to k. 2, p. 2 together, p. 3, p. 2 together. Leave on needle.

To turn the heel, k. 16, *, slip 1, k. 1, pass slipped stitch over, turn, k. 7, n. Turn, k. 7. Repeat from * until the heel is turned, leaving 8 sts. on needle. Pick up 15 sts. along each side of heel in this manner: 2 sts. in each knitted ridge and 1 st. in each purled ridge. Divide these sts. on 2 needles and knit 5 purled ridges and 5 knitted ridges. Take up the instep sts. on 3d needle and knit round and round for 3 purled ridges and 3 knitted ridges before decreasing for toe. To decrease the toe divide the sts. equally between 3 needles with the 1st st. of the 1st needle exactly in the center of the foot.

1st round: K. 1, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, knit to within 3 sts. of the end of the needle, n., k. 1.

2d round: K.

Repeat these two rounds until the toe is reduced to 12 sts. Cast off.

Turn sock inside out and sew up the toe, folding it flat crossways of the foot, and sew the sides of the shoe to the instep piece. Fasten threads and wet the socks thoroughly, squeeze out dry and stretch carefully on sock last, pinning the lace top into points. Allow to dry perfectly and when taken off run narrow ribbon around the ankle in the holes of the pattern and tie in front.

THE LION MANUAL OF WORSTED WORK

CROCHETED BOOTEE

Materials:

1 skein White LION BRAND 3-fold Saxony; 1 amber hook No. 3.

CH. 40 sts., join.

1st round: 1 s. c. in each st., join.

2d round: * 1 s. c. in each of 4 sts., taking up the back of st. only, 1 s. c. in each of the next 4 sts. taking up front st. only. Repeat from * around, join.

Repeat 2d round for 20 rounds.

22d round: 1 d. c. in each st., fasten and



Crocheted Bootee

break yarn; for instep pick up 11 sts. across the front and work in afghan st. for 14 rows, decreasing on the last 3 rows of each end. Break off yarn.

For foot: Start at center back, work a round of s. c. Repeat for 11 rounds, crochet the 2 edges together with a slip st.

For top of bootee: 1 d. c. in each st. Finish edge with a shell.

INFANT'S HIGH KNITTED BOOTEES.

Materials:

LION BRAND 3-fold Saxony as follows:
1 skein Cream White; 1 skein Pink; 1 pair steel needles No. 16.

THESE bootees are done in plain knitting. Using colored wool, cast on 50 sts.
K. 4 ridges.

Using white, k. next 2 ridges. (Always change color on right side of work.)

Next row: K. 1, * thread over twice, k. 2 to-

gether. Repeat from * to end of row. This makes holes for ribbon.

Next row: K. thread over as 1 st.

K. 2 ridges more of white, then 4 ridges of pink.

Next row: White.

To shape knee, k. 28 sts., turn, k. 6, turn, k. 8



Infant's High Knitted Bootees

turn, k. 10, and so on, until all your sts. are used.

K. 26 ridges more, then narrow 1 st. at each end of row, every other needle, 3 times. This is done on right side of work. K. 6 ridges, without decreasing. Take the middle 16 sts. on separate needle, and k. 20 ridges, to form instep.

Pick up the sts. on both sides of instep, take all sts. on 1 needle, k. 1 ridge of white.

Now using pink wool, k. 12 ridges, decreasing 1 st. in every other row, at each side of toe.

K. sole together and sew carefully up the back.

Finish with ribbon or crocheted cord and tassels.

BABY'S CROCHETED BOOTEES.

Made in star stitch

Materials:

1 skein White LION BRAND 2-thread Saxony; 1 spool Pink or Blue crochet silk; 1 fine steel crochet hook; 1 medium-size bone crochet hook.

WITH steel crochet hook and crochet silk make a chain of 14 sts., and using the slipper st. crochet 9 ridges or 18 rows for instep.

After working the last row make a ch. of 28 sts. and join to the other, or corresponding corner of the piece just made, and work round. Work across the instep portion and around the

chain in s. c. With bone crochet hook and Saxony, make a row of d. c., 1 in each s. c., making 42 d. c., join.

With steel hook and silk, make 2 rows of 42 s. c. each, join.

With bone hook and Saxony, make 4 rows of 21 stars each, join.

With steel hook and silk, make 2 d. c. in center of each star, or 21 groups of 2 d. c. each, join.

With bone hook and Saxony, make 1 row of 21 stars and 1 row of 22 stars by increasing 1 star, join.

With steel hook and silk, make 2 d. c. in center of each star, or 22 groups of 2 d. c. each, join.



Baby's Crocheted Bootees

With bone hook and Saxony, make 1 row of 22 stars, join.

With steel hook and silk, make a shell of 5 d. c. in every other star and fasten with a s. c., join.

With steel hook and silk, work a row of s. c. around the bottom of sock for foot.

With bone hook and Saxony, work a row of s. c., increasing at the 2 corners of instep by making 2 s. c. in the 1 st. Work 6 rows, increasing at each corner. Work 1 row plain.

Work 3 rows, decreasing once in each row at the center of the back and at each corner of instep.

Work 3 rows, decreasing once in each row at the center of the front. Then crochet the two edges together with slip sts.

Make a crocheted cord with tasseled ends and draw it through the row of d. c., or ribbon as desired.

LION BRAND YARNS are made in our own mill on the latest improved machinery, thereby producing the best results.

INFANT'S KNITTED SOCKS.

Materials:

1 skein **White LION BRAND** 2-thread Saxony; 1 spool Pink or Blue crochet silk; 2 pairs steel needles No. 18.

THESE socks are knit on 2 needles and commence at the top. The extra pair of needles is used for the feet.

With Saxony cast on 70 sts.

1st row: N., k. 1, * yarn over, k. 1, yarn over, k. 1, n., n., k. 1. Repeat from * to within 4 sts. of the end, yarn over, k. 1, yarn over, k. 1, n., turn.

2d row: P.

Repeat these 2 rows alternately until there are 7 rows of holes, ending with the row of purling.

With pink or blue silk, k. 2 ridges.

With Saxony k. 2 ridges.

Repeat these 8 rows alternately until there are 6 rows of 2 ridges each of silk, and 5 rows of 2 ridges each of Saxony.

With Saxony, make a row of holes in this way:

1st row: K.

2d row: K. 3, * yarn over, n., k. 5. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with k. 2.

3d row: K. knitting the loop or put-over st., making 70 sts. on needle.

4th row: K.

With silk, k. 2 ridges.

With Saxony, k. 2 ridges.

With silk, k. 2 ridges.

With another needle slip off 24 sts.



Infant's Knitted Socks

With another needle slip off 22 sts. for instep, leaving the 24 sts. on the 3d needle.

With Saxony, on the instep needle of 22 sts. k. 2 ridges.

With silk, k. 2 ridges.

Repeat these 8 rows alternately until there are 5 rows of 2 ridges each of Saxony and 5 rows of 2 ridges each of silk. Break off silk and fasten. For the foot, with Saxony, k. off the 24 sts. on right-hand needle, pick up 20 sts. along the side of

THE LION MANUAL OF WORSTED WORK

instep, k. 22 sts. across instep, pick up 20 sts. on other side of instep and k. off the 24 sts. on left-hand needle.

K. 7 ridges. Turn.

K. 1, n., k. 45, n., k. 10, n., k. 45, n., k. 1. Turn, k. back.

K. 1, n., k. 44, n., k. 8, n., k. 44, n., k. 1. Turn, k. back.

K. 1, n., k. 43, n., k. 6, n., k. 43, n., k. 1. Turn, k. back.

K. 1, n., k. 42, n., k. 4, n., k. 42, n., k. 1. Turn, k. back.

K. 1, n., k. 41, n., k. 2, n., k. 41, n., k. 1. Turn, k. back.

Bind off. Sew up foot and back of leg and stretch over sock-last. Make a crocheted cord with tasseled ends and draw it through the row of holes, use ribbon if desired.

CHILD'S CROCHETED BEDROOM SLIPPERS.

Materials:

LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown as follows: 1 skein Pink; $\frac{1}{2}$ skein White; $\frac{1}{4}$ skein Black; bone crochet hook No. 2.

THE regular slipper st. is used in making this slipper.

Using pink yarn, ch. 14. Turn.

1st row: Skip 1 ch., make 13 s. c., ch. 1, turn.

2d row: Taking up back loop to form rib, make 6 s. c., increase by making 3 s. c. in next st., make last 6 s. c. Ch. 1, turn.



Child's Crocheted Bedroom Slippers

3d row: Work back without increasing. Ch. 1, turn.

4th row: Work back increasing in center st. Ch. 1, turn.

Repeat last 2 rows until you have 12 ribs.

Then work forward and back, on 14 sts. from lower edge, until you have 10 ribs. Make other

side to correspond and crochet together in back.

Fasten wool in back of slipper, ch. 4, make a loose d. c. in next rib, * ch. 1, skip 1 rib, make loose d. c. in next rib.

Repeat from * around top of slipper for ribbon.

The turnover is also worked in slipper st.

Using white yarn, ch. 15, turn, skip 1 st., * work 5 rows (not ribs) on the 14 sts. In the 6th row make 4 white sts, 3 black sts, finish with 7 white sts., now make 5 rows more of white, in 12th row make 7 white sts., 3 black sts., finish with 4 white sts. Repeat from * until you have 24 ribs.

Hold right side of turnover to inside of slipper and sew on. Turn out, draw ribbon through slipper, lightly sew turnover down.

This is for size 7. For each size larger add 1 rib in the vamp and 1 in each side of back.

CHILD'S KNITTED KNEE LEGGINS.

Materials:

2 skeins LION BRAND 4-fold Saxony;
4 steel needles No. 12.

CAST on 64 sts.

K. 2, p. 2 for 16 rows, k. 4 rows.

2d row: k. 2, yarn over, k. 2 together, k. 1. Repeat from * to end of row.



Child's Knitted Knee Leggings

Next row: K., also knit the yarn over. * K. 3 rows. Next row, k. 39 sts., turn, k. 14 sts., turn, repeat increasing 1 st. on each end of

needle until all sts. are on needle; this forms the knee.

K. 37 rows, then decrease 1 st. at each end of needle very 3d row until 10 sts. have been decreased.

Now make the twist as follows:

1st row: K. 8, p. 2, k. 6, p. 2, k. 18, p. 2, k. 6, p. 2, k. 8.

2d row: K. 7, p. 1, k. 2, p. 6, k. 2, p. 1, k. 16, p. 1, k. 2, p. 6, k. 2, p. 1, k. 7.

3d row: K. 8, p. 2, take next 3 sts. on separate needle, k. 3, put the 3 back on original needle, k. them, then p. 2, k. 18, p. 2, take next 3 on separate needle, k. next 3, put the 3 back on original needle, k. them, p. 2, k. 8.

4th row: Same as 2d row

5th row: Same as 1st row.

6th row: Same as 2d row.

7th row: Same as 1st row.

8th row: Same as 2d row.

9th row: Same as 3d row.

Repeat from 3d row until you have 5 twists.

Next row take middle 16 sts. on separate needle, and knit forward and back 24 ridges for instep. Pick up sts. on each side of instep, put all sts. on 1 needle and k. for 6 rows. Bind off loosely. Finish with rubber straps at bottom, and cord and tassels at the top.

5th row: P. 5, * k. 7, p. 3. Repeat from *, ending with k. 5.

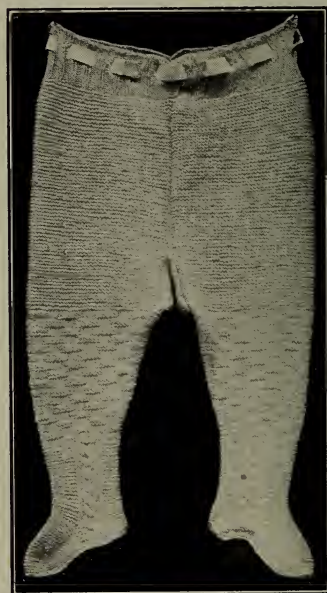
6th row: P. 5, * k. 3, p. 7. Repeat from *, ending with k. 5.

7th row: Same as 5th row.

8th row: Same as 4th row.

Repeat from 1st row to 8th row.

Repeat these blocks until there are 16 rows of blocks in all. At the 3d row of blocks begin to decrease. At the beginning of needle k. 1, k. 2 together, and finish row according to pattern.



Child's Knitted Leggings

CHILD'S KNITTED LEGGINGS.

Size 1 to 2 years

Materials:

4 skeins White LION BRAND 3-thread Saxony; 1 pair No. 15 steel needles.

THIS garment is made in two sections, which are joined by a middle seam.

Begin each section as follows: Cast on 80 sts. for top edge; k. 2, p. 2 and repeat across row. K. 4 rows, keeping the ribs in their regular order.

5th row: K. 2, p. 2, k. 1, * yarn over twice, n., p. 1, k. 2, p. 2, k. 1 and repeat from * to end of row. In working back, work in the regular order except that the put-over yarn is dropped in order to form the holes for the elastic.

K. 12 rows more, like the 1st row. This forms the belt.

K. in plain knitting $7\frac{3}{4}$ inches and at this point begin the block pattern. The block pattern is knitted in this way:

1st row: * k. 7, p. 3. Repeat from *.

2d row: * k. 3, p. 7. Repeat from *.

3d row: * k. 7, p. 3. Repeat from *.

4th row: K.

Complete the block without further decreasing. Do this at the beginning of every row of blocks until there are 15 rows of blocks. Make last row of blocks without decreasing, k. 1 ridge plain.

For ankle:

1st row: K. 7, p. 3, k. 6, p. 3, k. 16, p. 3, k. 6, p. 3, k. 7.

2d row: K. 6, p. 1, k. 3, p. 6, k. 3, p. 1, k. 14, p. 1, k. 3, p. 6, k. 3, p. 1, k. 6.

Repeat 1st and 2d rows.

5th row: K. 7, p. 3, *. Take another needle and slip 3 sts. on to it. K. the 3 remaining on the needle, k. the 3 on the spare needle. This forms the braid. * p. 3, k. 16, p. 3, and repeat between stars * p. 3, k. 7.

6th row: Same as 2d row.

Repeat these 6 rows until there are 22 ridges in the middle of front.

For the instep: K. 35 sts.; slip the remaining 19 on another needle, k. back 16, leaving 19 on

THE LION MANUAL OF WORSTED WORK

the first needle. K. the 16 sts. now on the center back and forth until there are 14 ridges.

With the needle left at the right side of the work, pick up the sts. at the adjoining side of the instep portion and knit across the toe. With the needle at the left side of the work, pick up the sts. along the adjoining edge of the instep and with the right-handle needle knit them off. Knit back and forth until there are 5 ridges below the instep portion and bind off.

Cast 18 sts. on needle and knit a square. Fold diagonally from point to point, making a triangular shaped gusset. Sew the gusset between the 2 sections of the leggins with the base or broadest side down and the apex up. Join the middle seam and leg seams. Sew elastic straps at bottom of foot and run elastic or wash ribbon in holes of band.

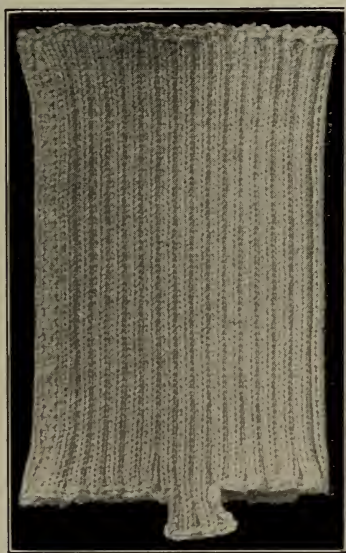
INFANT'S KNITTED BAND.

Materials:

1 skein 4-fold LION BRAND Saxony, White; 1 set No. 15 steel needles.

THIS band is knitted on 3 needles, as is a stocking.

Cast 152 sts. on 3 needles, having 50 on 2 needles each, and 52 on the 3d.



Infant's Knitted Band

K. 2 and p. 2 alternately until the band is 8 inches deep. Bind off loosely all but 14 sts. Knit these back and forth in plain knitting until there is a little strap $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep. Bind off.

This is for a pinning strap.

BABY'S KNITTED FIRST MITTEN.

Materials:

1 skein 2-fold LION BRAND Saxony; 1 pair steel needles No. 16.

THIS mitten is made without thumbs and is very practical for infants.

Cast on 41 sts.

1st row: P.

2d row: K.

3d row: K. 1, yarn over, k. 2, k. 3 together,



Baby's Knitted First Mitten

* k. 2, yarn over, k. 1, yarn over, k. 2, k. 3 together. Repeat from * to end of row.

4th row: P. back, taking "yarn over" as 1 st

5th row: Like 3d.

6th row: Like 4th.

7th row: Like 3d.

8th row: Like 4th.

9th row: Like 3d.

10th row: Like 4th.

11th row: Like 3d.

12th row: P.

13th, 14th and 15th rows, K.

K. 1, * yarn over, k. 2 together. Repeat from * to end of row. Purl back, k. yarn over as 1 st. This makes row of holes for ribbon. Now k. for 13 rows. Decrease to 34 sts., then k. 2, p. 2, for 24 rows.

K. for 25 ridges, decrease 1 in every row at each end of needle and 2 in the middle, until you have 3 sts. left. Bind off, sew up and finish with ribbon, in wristband.

LION BRAND YARNS are warranted full sixteen ounces of wool to the pound, thereby insuring greatly increased yardage over other brands, which is a most important item to knitters; when buying full-weight goods you do not pay the price of WOOL for boxes, paper and string.

BABY'S KNITTED MITTENS.

Materials:

1 skein White LION BRAND 3-thread Saxony; 1 pair steel needles No. 15.

THIS mitten commences at wrist with fancy pattern in this way:

Cast on 54 sts.

1st row: N., k. 2, * yarn over k. 1, yarn over k. 2, n., n., k. 2. Repeat from * to end of row. Ending with yarn over k. 1, yarn over k. 2, n. Turn.

2d row: P.

Repeat these 2 rows alternately until there are 6 rows of holes; end with the row of purling and decrease 1 st. each end of needle, making 52 sts. on needle.

K. 2 and p. 2 for 9 rows, keeping ribs correct.

10th row: K.

11th row: P.

12th row: K.

13th row: K. 2, p. 2. Repeat.

14th row: K. 2, p. 2. Repeat.

15th row: Make a row of holes in this way:



Baby's Knitted Mittens

K. 48 sts., increase 1, k. 6, increase 1. Turn, k. back.

K. 48 sts., increase 1, k. 8, increase 1. Turn, k. back.

K. 48 sts., increase 1, k. 10, increase 1. Turn, k. back.

Increase in this way until there are 16 sts. between the 2 increasing points, or 68 sts. on the needle. After the last increase k. 6 rows.

To finish thumb, k. 20. Turn.

K. 3 rows.

K. 2, n., k. 12, n., k. 2.

K. 9 rows.

K. 2, n., k. 10, n., k. 2, turn, k. back.

K. 2, n., k. 3, n., k. 3, n., k. 2, turn, k. back.

K. 1, n., k. 1, n., k. 1, n., k. 1, n., k. 1, turn, k. back.

K. 2, n., n., n., k. 1, turn, k. back.

K. 1 row, bind off.

For the hand: With remaining 48 sts., k. 17 ridges, starting at side of thumb, or wrong side of mitten. The hand is decreased in this way:

K. 3, n., k. 14, n., k. 6, n., k. 14, n., k. 3, turn, k. back.

K. 3, n., k. 12, n., k. 6, n., k. 12, n., k. 3, turn, k. back.

K. 3, n., k. 10, n., k. 6, n., k. 10, n., k. 3, turn, k. back.

Decrease in this way until there are 16 sts. on the needle. Turn, k. back.

K. 2, n., n., k. 4, n., n., k. 2, turn, k. back.

Bind off the remaining 12 sts.

Sew up mitten.

Run crocheted cord finished with tassels through the holes at wrist, or ribbon as desired.

Make other mitten to correspond by following directions until where thumb commences. The thumb must now be on the right-hand side of the work instead of left side.

To make next size larger, k. thumb 3 ridges longer and hand 5 ridges longer.

* k. 2, yarn over, p. 2 together. Repeat from * to end of row.

16th row: K. 2, p. 2, knitting the loop or put-over st., making 52 sts. on needle.

17th row: K. 2, p. 2. Repeat.

18th row: Same as 10th row.

19th row: Same as 11th row.

20th row: Same as 12th row.

K. 2 and p. 2 for 9 rows, keeping ribs correct.

30th row: K. increase 1 st. each end of needle, having 54 sts. on the needle. This completes the wrist portion.

K. 4 rows and begin the thumb in this way:

K. 48 sts., increase 1, k. 4, increase 1. Turn k. back.

BABY'S KNITTED AFGHAN.

Materials:

20 skeins White LION BRAND 8-fold Pansy Germantown; 6 skeins Light Blue LION BRAND 8-fold Pansy German-town; 1 pair amber needles No. 4; 1 amber hook No. 6.

CAST on 99 sts. on needle.

1st row: K. 3, * p. 3, k. 3. Repeat from * to end of row.

2nd row: P. 3, * k. 3, p. 3. Repeat from * to end of row.

THE LION MANUAL OF WORSTED WORK

3d row: * over, slip 1, n., slip the slipped st. over the n., over p. 3. Repeat from *, ending over, slip 1 n., slip the slipped st. over the n. over.
4th row: Same as 2d row.

Repeat from 1st to 4th row inclusive until afghan is 26 inches in length.

K. 1 row, p. 1 row, k. 1 row.

Start overlap on wrong side so pattern will be on right side.

Make 2 patterns.

K. 1, ridge.

For ribbon: * k. 1, draw the st. $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long. Repeat from *. Next row * yarn forward,

1st row: Plain afghan st.

2d row: Plain afghan st.

With pink yarn, ch. 1, * draw a loop through next upright st., draw a loop through each of the next 4 upright sts. in preceding row, draw a loop through next upright st., yarn over and draw through 1 loop, yarn over and draw through 2 loops, repeat drawing through the sts., but drawing through the last 2 sts. with white yarn and leaving loop drawn through on hook; do not break off. Pink yarn; it is to be carried on wrong side of work, draw a loop through each of the next 5 upright sts., with pink yarn repeat from *, ending row, drawing a loop through the last upright st.; with white yarn, draw back as in plain afghan st.

Repeat from 1st to 3d row alternatively until strip measures 32 inches in length. Bind off.

Make another strip to correspond.

Twist st. on outside of strip with pink yarn, 1 d. c. in 1st row, draw a loop through 1st row, skip 2 rows, draw a loop through next or 3d row, draw a loop through 1st row, draw a loop through 3d row, draw a loop through 1st row, draw a loop through 3d row, yarn over and draw through the 7 loops on hook, ch. 1, * draw a loop in same row where last loop of last cluster was drawn, skip 2 rows, draw a loop through next or 3d row, draw a loop where 1st loop was drawn, draw a loop



Baby's Knitted Afghan

slip the next st. on a spare needle, slip the next st. on right-hand needle, slip the st. from spare needle onto left-hand needle, slip the next st. from right-hand needle back to left-hand needle, k. same, k. 1. Repeat from *, ending row k. 1.

Make 2 more patterns.

K. 1 ridge.

Repeat for ribbon.

Make 2 more patterns; bind off loosely.

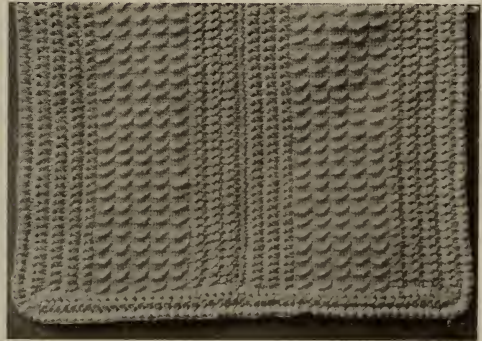
Border No. 5.—Same as on page 25.

BABY'S CROCHETED AFGHAN.

Materials:

14 skeins Pink LION BRAND 4-fold Germantown; 12 skeins White LION BRAND 4-fold Germantown; 1 amber crochet hook No. 5.

THIS afghan is crocheted in 2 strips with a twist st. stripe worked on each side and is joined with a criss-cross joining. With white yarn, ch. 32 sts.



Baby's Crocheted Afghan

where 2d loop was drawn, a loop where 1st loop was drawn, draw a loop where 2d loop was drawn, yarn over and draw through the 7 loops on hook, ch. 1. Repeat from *, ending row with 1 d. c. in last st., turn, ch. 3.

3d row: Draw a loop on each side of cluster in space until there are 7 loops on hook, yarn over and draw through the 7 loops, ch. 1. Repeat from *, ending row with 1 d. c., turn, ch. 3.

Repeat 3d row until there are 6 rows of pink on each side of strip.

Join strip together with pink yarn, in criss-cross joining.

Border: With white yarn repeat 3d row of twist st. around afghan skipping 3 sts. instead of 2 sts. on top and bottom of afghan and allowing 3 sts. in each corner st. so border will lay flat.

Make 1 more row of white and 1 more row of pink.

KNITTED AFGHAN (PINK).

Materials:

20 skeins Pink LION BRAND Pansy Germantown Wool; 1 pair amber needles No. 5; 1 amber hook No. 4.

CAST on 95 sts.

1st row: P. 5, * over, k. 1 over, p. 5.

Repeat from * to end of row.

2d row: K. 5 *, p. 3, k. 5. Repeat from * to end of row.

3d row: P. 5, * k. 3, p. 5. Repeat from * to end of row.

4th row: Same as 2d row.

5th row: P. 5, * k. 3 together, p. 5. Repeat from * to end of row.

6th row: K. 5, * p. 1, k. 5. Repeat from * to end of row.

7th row: P. 2 over, k. 1 over, * p. 5 over, k. 1 over. Repeat from *, ending row p. 2.

8th row: K. 2, p. 3, * k. 5, p. 3. Repeat from *, ending row k. 2.

9th row: P. 2, k. 3, * p. 5, k. 3. Repeat from *, ending row p. 2.

10th row: Same as 1st row.

11th row: P. 2, k. 3 together, * p. 5, k. 3 together. Repeat from *, ending row p. 2.



Knitted Afghan (Pink)

12th row: K. 2, p. 1, * k. 5, p. 1. Repeat from *, ending row k. 2.

These 12 rows form the pattern to be knit for the length, 32 inches; bind off loosely.

Border No. 2 same as on page 24.

BABY'S CROCHETED CRIB COVER.

Materials:

16 skeins White LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 16 skeins Pink LION BRAND Pompadour; 8 skeins Pink, 2 skeins Pale Pink, 2 skeins Yellow, 8 skeins Dark Green, 8 skeins Light Green, 2 skeins Light Blue Rope Silk; 1 amber crochet hook No. 5.

THIS crib cover is crocheted in plain and fancy afghan st. in alternate squares of 5 strips, making 7 squares in strip which are joined together.

For plain square:



Baby's Crocheted Crib Cover

With white yarn, ch. 29 sts. and make 22 rows of afghan st.

Change to pink pompadour yarn.

1st row: Afghan st.

2d and 3d rows: With white yarn, afghan st. (draw pink yarn through last 2 loops on hook; do not break off yarn).

4th row: With pink pompadour yarn, * yarn over, draw a loop through 2d upright st. counting down 2 rows, yarn over, draw a loop through 2d upright st. in next row, yarn over, draw through 4 loops on hook, leaving loop drawn through on hook, draw a loop through next upright st. Repeat from * until all sts. are on hook, draw back as in afghan st.

Repeat from 2d to 4th row inclusive for 22 rows, this completes the fancy afghan squares.

Repeat making a plain and fancy square until there are 7 squares for length, bind off, making 3 strips to correspond. The other 2 strips are started with fancy squares, join strips together.

Border No. 1 same as on page 23, making 1 row white, 1 row pink, 1 row white and 1 row pink.

BABY'S CROCHETED BLANKET.

Materials:

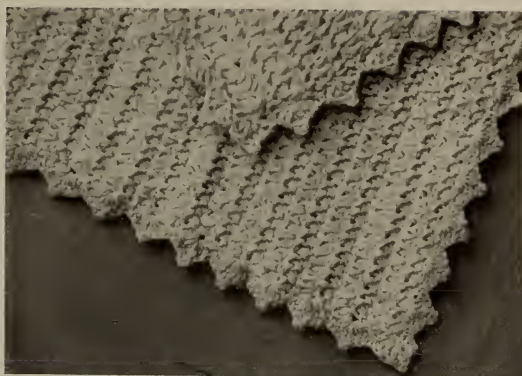
8 skeins White LION BRAND 8-fold Germantown; 9 skeins Colored LION BRAND 8-fold Germantown; 1 amber hook No. 8.

WHITE yarn, make ch. 32 inches for length.

1st row: Skip 1 ch. st., draw loop through next st., a loop through next st., yarn over, through all loops on hook, ch. 1, * draw loop through the eye formed by last ch. st., draw loop through back loop of last st. made, skip 1 st., draw loop through next st., yarn over and draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1. Repeat from *, turn, ch. 2.

2d row: Draw a loop through each of the 2 ch. sts., draw a loop through eye of cluster in previous row, yarn over and draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1, * draw loop through eye

These models were all made from LION BRAND YARNS, and the reader will obtain the best and most economical results by using these Yarns for the reasons that they are not only the best in quality, but are guaranteed 16 ounces of Wool to every pound, insuring a greater yardage.



Baby's Crocheted Blanket

formed by ch. st., draw a loop through back loop of last st. made, skip 1 st., draw loop through eye of next cluster, yarn over and draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1. Repeat from * to end of row, turn, ch. 3.

Repeat 2d row, alternating 4 rows of white, 4 rows of color until blanket is the desired width.

Finish edge with a shell of * 6 d. c. and a picot between 3d and 4th d. c., skip 3 sts., 1 s. c. in next st., skip 3 sts. Repeat from * around blanket.

EMBROIDERED CROCHETED CARRIAGE COVER.

Materials:

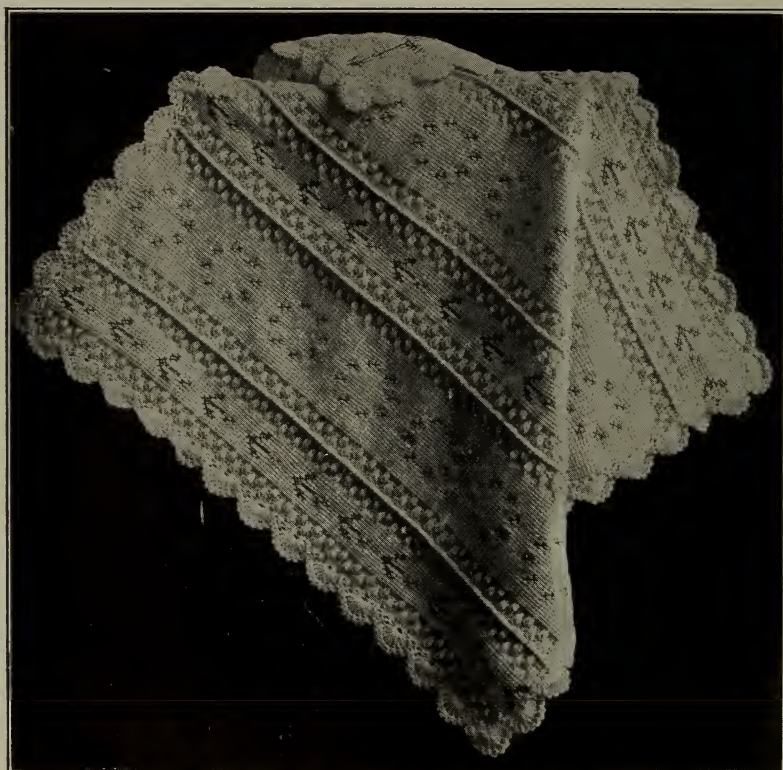
LION BRAND Pansy 4-fold Germantown as follows: 1/2 lb. Cream White No. 1000; 1/2 lb. Rose Pink No. 3525aa; 1 bone crochet hook No. 5 10 inches long.

USING white yarn, make 3 afghan st. strips, 130 rows long, and 14 sts. wide; 2 afghan st. strips 130 rows long and 30 sts. wide. Embroider them according to design shown in illustration and press carefully on the wrong side, under a damp cloth.

Fasten pink yarn in end st. of narrow afghan strip, and working lengthwise make a s. c. in each st. to end of row. Ch. 1, turn.

2d row: 1 s. c. in each st. of previous row, picking up both loops at top of st., ch. 1, turn.

3d row: 1 s. c., * yarn over, put hook sideways under next s. c. in second row below, draw up a loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, put hook in same place as before, draw up a loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through last 3 loops on hook, ch. 1,



Embroidered Crocheted Carriage Cover

skip 1 st., 1 s. c. in each of the next 3 sts. Repeat from * to end of row. Ch. 1, turn.

4th row: S. c. in each st. Ch. 1, turn.

5th row: * 1 s. c. in each of the 3 sts, 1 raised st. caught in the second row below and made exactly between the 2 of the 1st row. Repeat from * to end of row. Break yarn.

Do this work on both sides of each of the 5 afghan strips. Join them with pink and white in rope st. so that there will be one narrow strip at each edge and one in the center.

Fasten white yarn to corner of afghan, ch. 1, draw up a loop in same st., * skip 2 sts., draw up a loop in next st., yarn over and draw through all 3 loops on hook, ch. 3, draw up a loop in same st. that last loop was drawn up. Repeat from * around afghan. With white yarn make shell of 10 d. c. in corner, * skip loop of 3 ch., 1 s. c. in next loop of 3 ch., 1 s. c. in next loop, skip a loop, shell of 9 d. c. in next loop. Repeat from * around afghan except in corners, where shell has 10 d. c. Fasten pink yarn and make a picot edge.

BABY'S CROCHETED AFGHAN BASKET WEAVE.

Materials:

14 skeins White LION BRAND 8-fold Germantown; 10 skeins Pink; 1 amber hook No. 9.

CH. 16 sts. for width of strip.

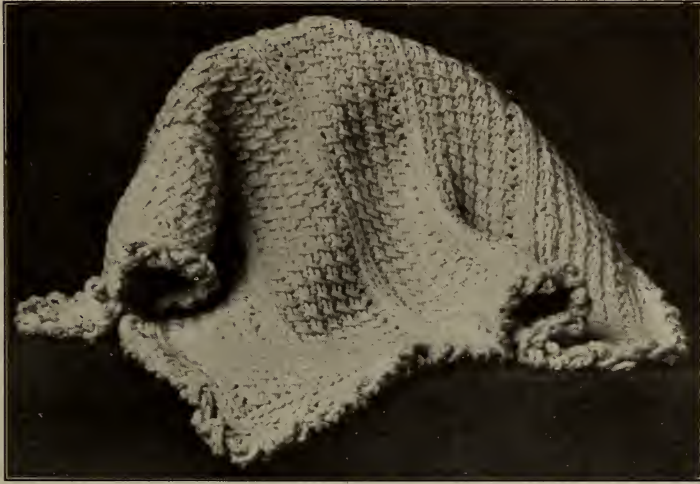
1st row: Draw through a loop in 2d, 3d, 4th ch. st., * draw the last 2 loops through the 1st loop, leaving loop drawn through on hook, draw through a loop in the last st. used on ch., draw a loop through in each of the next 2 sts. Repeat from *, ending with drawing a loop through last st. used, work back as in plain afghan st.

2d row: Draw through a loop under 1st, 2d and 3d upright sts., * draw the last 2 loops through the 1st loop, leaving loops drawn through on hook, draw a loop through the last upright st. used, draw a loop through each of the next 2 upright sts. Repeat from *, ending with drawing a loop through last upright st. used; work back as in plain afghan st.

Repeat 2d row for length, 34 inches, making 3 strips of white and 2 strips of color.

Use LION BRAND YARNS. Full Weight. Improved putting up. Will wind off without clogging or matting.

THE LION MANUAL OF WORSTED WORK



Baby's Crocheted Afghan Basket Weave

Make a row of s. c. around each strip having white on the colored and colored on white strips; join strips together with a slip st.

Border: With white, 1 s. c. in each st. taken up the back of st. only, 3 s. c. in the corner st.

2d row: With color, * ch. 5, skip 1 st., 1 slip st. in next st. Repeat from * around afghan.

3d row: White, * ch. 5, 1 slip st. in the skipped st. on front, ch. 5, 1 slip st. in the next skipped st. on back; this makes the chs. lap over one another.

BLUE AND WHITE CROCHETED AFGHAN.

Materials:

1 lb. White LION BRAND Eider Wool;
4 skeins Blue; amber hook No. 9.

MAKE ch. for width (32 x 28).
1st row: 1 d. c. in 2 ch. st. from hook, draw up a loop in next st., a loop in next st., a loop in next st., yarn over, draw through 4 loops on hook, ch. 1, * draw up a loop in the last st. used, one in the next st., one in the next st., yarn over, draw through 4 loops, ch. 1. Repeat from *. Finish row with 1 d. c. in last st. Break yarn.

2d row: Fasten yarn, ch. 2, draw up a loop in 1st space, draw a loop under the first 2 loops of the group of sts. of previous row, a loop in next space, yarn over, draw through 4 loops on hook, ch. 1, * draw up a loop in last space used, a loop under the first 2 loops of the group of sts., a loop in next space, yarn over, draw through 4 loops, ch. 1. Repeat from *. Repeat 2d row for length.

Put the color in diagonally across blanket by putting 1st a colored group every 7th group. Starting in the 1st row with 1 colored group, * 6 white, 1 colored. Repeat *.



Blue and White Crocheted Afghan

Border: A row of s. c. around blanket. With white, 1 row of long d. c. With color, 1 row of slip sts.

There should be no reason when buying a pound of Yarn you should receive less than 16 ounces of Wool.

THE LION MANUAL OF WORSTED WORK

KNITTED SMOCK STITCH BABY AFGHAN.

Materials:

1 lb. LION BRAND Pansy 8-fold Germantown; 10 skeins of White, 6 skeins Pink, 4 skeins Blue; 1 pair amber needles No. 4; 1 amber crochet hook No. 5.

CAST on 80 sts.

1st row: Colored yarn, k. 2, * yarn over needles, slip 1, k. 1. Repeat from * to end of row, break off yarn, turn.

2d row: White, k. all sts. but those passed

Repeat from * ending row, k. 1, break off yarn, turn.

4th row: White, same as 2d row.

5th row: Colored yarn, k. 1, * k. the next st. and the slipped st. together, yarn over, slip 1. Repeat from * ending row with k. 1, break off yarn, turn.

Repeat 2d to 5th row inclusive until the afghan measures the required length.

Border: 1 s. c. in each st. around afghan, 3 s. c. in corner st.

2d row: 1 s. c., * ch. 3, 3 d. c. in same st., skip 2 sts., 1 s. c. in next st. Repeat from * around afghan.



Knitted Smock Stitch Baby Afghan

over needle, in previous row, which are slipped, k. the st. which is under it, then slip the st. which was passed over the needle, break off yarn, turn.

3d row: Colored yarn, k. 1, * yarn over, slip 1, k. the next st. and the slipped st. together.

3d row: 1 s. c. in space, ch. 3, 3 d. c. in same space, 1 s. c. in next space. Repeat from * around afghan.

4th row: * 1 shell of 6 d. c. in space, 1 s. c. in next space. Repeat from * around afghan.

5th row: 1 picot in each st. around afghan.



CHAPTER IV.

LADIES' TOQUE, STOLE, MUFF SETS, CAPS, HOODS, SWEATERS, VESTS, BREAKFAST JACKET, KIMOMOS, SONNTAG, SHAWLS, SCARFS, MOTOR SCARFS, SLIPPERS, BED SOCKS.

FANCY TOQUE.

Materials:

5 skeins White, 2 skeins Grey LION BRAND Eider Wool. 1 amber hook No. 10.

CH 4, join, * yarn over, insert hook in ring, draw through a long loop, yarn over and through the 3 loops on hook. Repeat

from * until there are 12 h. d. c. in round; join.

1st round: 2 h. d. c. in each st., 24 h. d. c. in round; join.

2nd round: * 1 h. d. c. in first st.—2 h. d. c. in next st. Repeat from * until there are 36 h. d. c. in round; join.

3rd round: * 1 h. d. c. in each of the next 4 sts., 2 h. d. c. in next 1 h. d. c. in each of the next 3, 2 h. d. c. in next. Repeat from * until there are 44 h. d. c. in round; join.

4th round: 1 h. d. c. in each of the 44 sts.; join.

5th, 6th, 7th and 8th rounds: Same as 4th round; turn.

BORDER. 1st row: * With white, 3 h. d. c.; with grey, 1 h. d. c. Repeat from * to end of round; join.

2nd round: * With white, 2 h. d. c.; with grey, 2 h. d. c. Repeat from * to end of round; join.

3rd round: * With white, 1 h. d. c.; with grey, 3 h. d. c. Repeat from * to end of round; join.

With grey * insert hook in st., draw through a loop, yarn over, and through the 2 loops on hook. Repeat from * to end of round; join.

FANCY STOLE.

Materials:

3 skeins White, 1 skein Grey LION BRAND Eider Wool; 1 amber hook No. 10.

CH. 5, join, 12 h. d. c. in ring; join.

1st round: 1 h. d. c. in each st., join, repeat first round having 3 rounds of white, 2 rounds of grey, 36 rounds of white, 2 rounds of grey, 3 rounds of white; break off yarn and leave an end, draw through all sts. and fasten; finish ends with grey tassel.



Fancy Toque, Stole and Muff

FANCY MUFF.

Materials:

3 skeins White, 1 skein Grey LION BRAND Eider Wool; 1 amber hook No. 10.

CH. 40 sts. with grey, join, ch. 2.
1st round: Yarn over, draw a loop through ch. st. just made, draw a loop through first st., * yarn over and draw through the 4 loops on hook, yarn over, draw a loop through the back of loops of last st. made, draw a loop through next st. Repeat from * to end of round, join.

Repeat 1st round, having 3 rounds of grey, 9 rounds of white and 3 rounds of grey, finish both ends with white, 1 s. c. in each st.; line muff with interlining of cotton and blue silk.

ERMINE TOQUE.

Materials:

4 skeins White LION BRAND Eider Wool; No. 10 amber hook; 2 skeins Black to dot and fringe.

CH. 5, join in ring, ch. 2, make 12 d. c. in ring; join, ch. 2, turn.

2nd round: 2 d. c. in each d. c. of previous row, join.

3d round: Increase in the 5-8-12-16-20-24 sts.

4th round: 1 d. c. in each st.

5th round: Increase in every fifth st.

6th, 7th, 8th rounds: Like 4th round.

9th round: Turn work from inside of toque, 1 s. c. in each st. Then make 3 rounds of h. d. c., this finishes the brim. Take black yarn and make long sts. on the brim of toque.

ERMINE STOLE.

Materials:

4 skeins LION BRAND Eider Wool; No. 10 amber hook.

Ch. 15, join in ring.

Make a h. d. c. in each ch. st., continue working in this way until the stole is a yard long. Take long sts. of black yarn through the stole, finish with a short black fringe.

ERMINE MUFF.

Materials:

10 skeins LION BRAND Eider Wool; No. 10 amber hook.

Make a ch. 20 inches long, join.

Make 1 d. c. in each st., join.

2nd row: Make a h. d. c. in each st. working

around, continue working this way until there are 16 rounds of h. d. c., then make 1 row of d. c. Turn and work from the inside. Make 2 rows of



Ermine Toque, Stole and Muff

d. c. and 1 row of s. c. on each end. Turn these 3 rows back. Take the black yarn and make long sts. over the muff. Line with silk, padding the silk before putting into muff.

ALPINE TOQUE.

Materials:

5 skeins White, 1 skein Light Blue LION BRAND Eider Wool; 1 amber crochet hook No. 8; 3 chenille tassels.

Ch. 4, join.

1st round: 16 d. c. in ring, join.

2d round: * 2 stars in 1st st., 1 star in each of the next 7 sts. Repeat from * once more, join.

3d round: * 2 stars in 1st st., 1 star in each of the next 2 sts. Repeat from * 24 stars in round, join.

4th round: * 2 stars in 1st st., 1 star in each of the next 11 sts. Repeat from * once more, 26 stars in round.

5th, 6th and 7th rounds: Same as 4th round, having 2 more stars in round.

8th round: 1 star in each of the 32 sts., to end of round, join.

9th and 10th rounds: Same as 8th round.

BORDER.—With light blue, turn, 1 puff st. in each star st. to end of round, join.

2d round: * 1 puff st. between the puff st. of previous round. Repeat from * to end of round, join.

3d round: With light blue, 4th round with white same as 2d round.

EIDER WOOL HAT.

Materials:

6 skeins **LION BRAND** Eider Wool; 2 skeins 8-fold Pansy Germantown; No. 8 amber 'hook.

C H. 4. Join in a ring.

Make 8 h. d. c. in ring. Do not join.

1st round: Draw up a loop in 1st st., one in 2d st. Yarn over through 3 loops on hook, ch. 1, * draw up a loop in same place last loop



Alpine Toque

Bind off with slip st. on wrong side of work.

TRIMMING FOR SIDE.—With light blue, ch. 14 sts., 1 d. c. in 4th ch. from hook, 1 d. c. in each of the remaining ch. sts., ch. 1, turn, 1 s. c. in each st., leave enough yarn to sew on with, break off—1 s. c. in each st. on other side, leave enough yarn to sew on with, break off:

Turn over top of crown and sew to side, then sew trimming across side of Toque, and sew on tassels.

These models were all made from **LION BRAND YARNS**, and the reader will obtain the best and most economical results by using these Yarns for the reasons that they are not only the best in quality, but are guaranteed 16 ounces of Wool to every pound, insuring a greater yardage.

was taken, 1 loop in next st. Yarn over, take off 3 sts. Ch. 1. Repeat *.

2d round: Like 1st row.

3d round: Same as first round.

* then draw up a loop in each of the next 2 sts., yarn over through 3, ch. 1. Draw up a loop in same st., 1 in the next. Yarn over through 3, ch. 1. Repeat from *.

4th and 5th rounds: Like 3d round.

6th round: * draw up a loop in 1st st., one in 2d. Yarn over through 3, ch. 1. Repeat *.

Make 5 rounds more like 6th round. Fasten with slip st. Turn.

12th round: Make a round of s. c. Do not join. Turn and make 2 more rounds in s. c., always skipping the 1st st.

15th round: Take up a loop in 1st space, 1 in 2d space. Yarn over through 3, ch. 1, repeat * skip the 1st st. on the left side of hat.

Break yarn and commence in 6th space from the beginning of round. Make 8 cluster sts.,

turn and make 8 in next row. Fasten with slip st. and break yarn.

Make 1 row all around hat.



Eider Wool Hat

QUILLS.—Ch. 24, 1 s. c. in 2 1st sts., 1 d. c. in the next 20 sts. Drawing each st. longer toward the center then shorter again toward the end. finish with a s. c. in last 2 sts. Make other half the same. Wire the quill on the under side. Cover with yarn. Crochet a band of black 8-fold Germantown for around the hat. Place quills on left side.

LADIES' AUTO CAP.

Materials:

8 skeins White LION BRAND 8 fold Germantown; 1 amber hook No. 8.

CH. 8, yarn over, draw up a loop in 1st st., yarn over, draw a loop through same st., skip 1 st., yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1, * yarn over, draw up a loop in the skipped st. of 1st cluster, yarn over, draw a loop in same st., skip 1 st., yarn over, draw a loop in next st., yarn over and draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1. Repeat from *, having 8 clusters working on both sides of 8 ch sts.

2d row: Yarn over, draw a loop through eye of next cluster, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1, * yarn over, draw through a loop in skipped st., yarn over, draw a loop in same st., skip 1 st., yarn over, draw a loop through next st., yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1. Repeat from *, join each round, turn.

3d row: Same as 2d row, join, turn.

4th row: Yarn over, draw up a loop in eye of last cluster of preceding row, yarn over, draw a loop in same st., skip a st., yarn over, draw a loop through next eye, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1, * yarn over, draw a loop through space under the skipped st., yarn over, draw a loop through same space, skip a st., yarn over, draw a loop through next eye, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1. Repeat from *, fasten, turn.

5th row: Same as 4th row.

6th row: Same as 4th row increasing by an extra cluster in the 6th, 9th, 12th, 15th, 18th, 21st cluster of preceding row; join, break off yarn.

7th row: Fasten yarn in eye of 4th cluster, working same as 4th row leaving aside 3 last clusters on other side, work back and forth for 5 rows more, finish all around with 1 row of braid st., as follows: yarn over, draw a loop through 1st space, * yarn over, draw a loop through next space, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1, fasten with slip st. in next space, yarn over, draw a loop through same space. Repeat from *.

For illustration see page 79.

AUTOMOBILE OR AVIATION TURBAN

In Puff and Star Stitch.

Materials:

6 skeins White LION BRAND Eider Wool; 1 amber crochet hook No. 8.

CH. 4 sts., join to form a ring.
1st round: 7 puff sts. in ring, join.
2d round: * 1 star st. on puff st. and 1 star st. between puff sts. Repeat from *, 14 star sts. in round, join.

3d round: * 1 puff st. in eye of star, 1 puff st. in next st. of star. Repeat from *, 28 puff sts. in round, join.

4th round: 1 star st. in each of the 28 puff sts. in round, join.

5th round: 1 puff st. in each of the 28 star sts. in round, join.

6th, 8th and 10th rounds: Same as 4th round.

7th, 9th and 11th rounds: Same as 5th round.

Turn for border.

1st round: Yarn over, draw a loop through between the 2 puff sts., yarn over, draw a loop through between the next 2 puff sts., yarn over and draw through the 5 loops on hook. Ch. 1, * yarn over, draw a loop through same space where last loop of last cluster was drawn, yarn over and

THE LION MANUAL OF WORSTED WORK

draw through a loop between the next 2 puff sts., yarn over and draw through 5 loops on hook, ch. 1. Repeat from *, having 28 cluster sts. in round, join.

2d round: Yarn over, draw a loop through space, yarn over, draw a loop through underneath the 2 upright sts. of cluster in preceding round, yarn over, draw a loop through space, be-

on ch. just made, yarn over and draw through 2 loops on hook leaving loop drawn through on hook. Repeat from * * 4 times in all, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, ch. 3, and fasten with a s. c. taken through the back of next s. c. only. Repeat from * until there are 8 Pom Poms around, join.

Next round, on front of work * count down 3



Automobile or Aviation Turban

tween the next 2 cluster sts., yarn over and draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1, * yarn over, draw a loop through same space where last loop of last cluster was drawn, yarn over, draw a loop through, underneath the 2 upright sts. of cluster, yarn over, draw a loop through space of next 2 clusters, yarn over and draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1. Repeat from *, 28 cluster sts. in round, join; repeat 2d round for 3 more rounds, bind off on wrong side with a slip st.

Pom Pom.—Ch. 4, join 8 s. c. in ring, 1 s. c. taken up the back of st. only of 1st s. c., * ch. 7, * * yarn over, draw a loop through the 4th ch. st.

sts., yarn over, draw a loop through st., yarn over, draw through 2 loops, leaving loop drawn through on hook, * yarn over, insert hook in same st., draw through a loop, yarn over and draw through 2 loops, leaving loop drawn through on hook. Repeat from * twice more or until 5 loops are on hook, yarn over and draw through 5 loops on hook, draw a loop through next st., yarn over and draw through the 2 loops on hook, draw up a long loop, skip 2 sts., insert hook in next st., make a slip st. Repeat from * * to end of round, leave enough yarn to sew to turban, break off yarn, turn up brim, sew on Pom Poms.

MOTOR BONNET.

Materials:

8-fold Pansy Germantown in two shades, 6 skeins for foundation and 4 skeins for turn-over; 4-fold 3 and 2 skeins; 1½ yards ribbon or 2 skeins of chenille; 1 amber crochet hook No. 9.

- C**H. 4, join.
 1st round: 8 s. c. in ring.
 2d round: 2 s. c. in every st. = 16.
 3d round: Like 2d round = 32.
 4th round: 2 s. c. in every other st. = 48.
 5th round: 2 s. c. in every 2d st. = 64.
 6th round: 2 s. c. in every 3d st. = 80.
 7th round: 2 s. c. in every 4th st. = 96.
 8th round: 2 s. c. in every 5th st. = 112.
 9th round: 2 s. c. in every 6th st. = 128.
 10th round: 2 s. c. in every 7th st. = 144.



Motor Bonnet

Make 10 rounds without increasing. Count off 20 s. c. for back of neck. Make 10 s. c., then decrease by always skipping 1 s. c. in each of the last 10 sts. Turn, again 10 s. c., then decrease; 3 s. c. skip 1 to end of round, and 10 s. c. as before. Turn and make 3 plain rows. There must be 62 sts. for front and 20 for back of neck. Fasten.

Begin with the other shade from right-hand corner all around the bonnet. Draw up a loop in 1st st., 1 in 2d st., yarn over through 3, ch. 1. Break yarn and commence across front in cluster st. Draw up a loop in 1st st., one in 2d st., yarn

over through 3 loops on hook, ch. 1. Draw up a loop in same place last loop was taken, 1 loop in next st.; yarn over, draw through 3 sts., ch. 1. Repeat to end of row, make 12 rows, and 2 rows all around the bonnet, 15 rows in all for front.

Make 1 row of the foundation color in s. c., 2 in each space.

For the Chous or Rosette: Ch. 3 with yarn, join. In the ring make 7 d. c. with ch. 1 between each; join and fasten off. Draw the other shade of yarn through, ch. 5 loosely (or ch. 3 if using chenille), catch in next place with a sl. st. and repeat all around = 8 loops in all.

Make 7 loops in the next row inside and 3 loops in the foundation ring. Sew in place and catch back the coronet and back facing.

SKATING OR AUTO CAP.

Materials:

LION BRAND Eider Wool; 3 skeins White, 3 skeins Pink; 1 celluloid crochet hook No. 10.

- C**H. 3, join to form a ring.
 1st round: 7 bean sts. in ring, join.
 2d round: * 2 star sts. on top of each bean st. Repeat from *, 14 star sts. in round, join.
 3d round: 2 bean sts. on top of each star st.; 28 bean sts. in round, join.
 4th round: 1 star st. in each of the 28 bean sts., join.
 5th round: 1 bean st. in each of the 28 star sts., join. Repeat 4th and 5th rounds alternately until there are 11 rounds, turn for border with pink yarn.



Skating or Auto Cap

1st round: Draw a loop through 1st space, a loop through top of ch. st., a loop through next space, yarn over and draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1, * draw a loop through same space where last loop of last cluster was drawn, draw a loop through top of next st., draw a loop through next space, yarn over and draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1. Repeat from * to end of round, join.

Draw a loop through space, draw a loop through underneath the two upright sts. of cluster of preceding round, draw a loop through space between the next two cluster sts., yarn over and draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1, * draw a loop through same space where last loop of last cluster was drawn, draw a loop through underneath the two upright sts., draw a loop through space between the next 2 clusters, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1. Repeat from * to end of round, join.

Repeat 2nd round until there are 5 rounds, bind off on wrong side with a slip st.

KNITTED HELMET.

Materials:

1 skein LION BRAND German Knitting Worsted; 1 pair bone needles No. 4; 5 steel needles No. 12.

USING bone needles cast on 52 sts. K. 1, p. 1, for 4 or 5 inches for front cape. Knit another piece same size for back cape.



Helmet

Divide sts. on 4 steel needles, and join like a stocking, k. 2, p. 2, for 3 or 4 inches for neck.

Leave 26 sts. in the centre of front cape for the opening for face. Take 72 remaining sts. on bone needles, k. 1, p. 1, forward and back, same as cape, for 54 rows.

Bind off 26 sts. on each side, continue working on the remaining sts. for 52 rows. Bind off and sew to sides. With steel needles take up all sts. around face, adding those on 4th needle and k. 2, p. 2, for 14 rows.

15th and 16th rows: Purl.

Bind off.

LADIES' KNITTED SWEATER WITH CROCHETED COLLAR AND CUFFS.

Size 36.

Materials:

7 hanks White LION BRAND Knitting Worsted; 1/2 hank Light Blue LION BRAND Knitting Worsted; 1 pair bone knitting needles No. 4; 1 steel crochet hook No. 3.

BACK.—Cast on 98 sts.

K. 10 ridges.

1st row: K. 8, p. 1, * k. 2, p. 4, k. 2, p. 1, k. 8, p. 1. Repeat from *, ending row, k. 2, p. 4, k. 2, p. 1, k. 8.

2nd row: K.

3rd row: * k. 2, p. 4, k. 2, p. 1, k. 8, p. 1. Repeat from *, ending row, k. 2, p. 4, k. 2.

4th row: K.

These 4 rows form the pattern to be knit throughout sweater, k. following pattern for 6 inches, then decrease 1 st. on each end of needle every 10th row until there are 77 sts. on needle, this is waistline; k. following pattern for 9 1/2 inches from waistline, then decrease 1 st. on each end of needle until 4 sts. have been decreased on each end and there are 69 sts. on needle. K. following pattern until back measures 15 inches from waistline, slip 25 sts. on needle, bind off 19 intervening sts. for back of neck and on other 25 sts. k. one front after the following directions and the other to correspond. K. following pattern for 2 rows, then increase 1 st. every other row towards front until 10 sts. have been added, cast on 24 sts. for front, there will be 59 sts. on needle, the first 16 sts. down front of sweater are k., as follows:

1st row: Starting on front, k. 2, p. 1, k. 2, p. 8, k. 2, p. 1, follow pattern on remaining sts. on needle.

2nd row: K.

3rd row: K. 2, p. 1, k. 12, p. 1, follow pattern on remaining sts. on needle.

4th row: K.

These 4 rows of pattern are to be followed on the first 16 sts. on front of sweater (this will not be referred to again); in next row make buttonhole.

Make buttonholes 3 inches apart hereafter.

K. following pattern for 17 rows, then increase 1 st. towards armhole every other row until 15 sts. have been added. Cast on 11 sts. for underarm; there will be 85 sts. on needle, k. following pattern for $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches to waistline, then increase 1 st. towards underarm needle every 10th row until sideseam measures the same length as sideseam on back, including the 6 inches without increasing and the 10 ridges, bind off loosely, sew up side seam.



Ladies' Knitted Sweater with Crocheted Collar and Cuffs

SLEEVES.—Cast on 44 sts., increase 1 st. on each end of needle every other row until 70 sts. are on needle, then cast on 2 sts. on each end of needle until there are 82 sts. on needle, then cast on 4 sts. on each end of needle, there must be 90 sts. on needle; k. following pattern for 2 inches, then

decrease by knitting 2 sts. together on each end of needle every 14th row until there are 58 sts. on needle, k. following pattern until sleeve is required length, bind off loosely, sew up sleeves.

CUFF.—With blue yarn, ch. 27 sts., turn.

1st row: 1 s. c. in each of the 26 sts., turn, ch. 1.

Repeat 1st row until there are 7 rows of blue.

8th row: With blue, 8 s. c.; with white, 18 s. c., turn, ch. 1.

9th row: With white, 18 s. c.; with blue, 8 s. c., turn, ch. 1.

Repeat 8th and 9th rows until cuff measures 9 inches, then make 7 rows with blue yarn. Sew cuff to sleeve.

COLLAR.—With blue yarn, ch. 50 sts., turn, skip 1 st., 1 s. c. in each of the 49 sts., turn, ch. 1.

2nd row: 1 s. c. in each st., turn, ch. 1.

Repeat 2nd row until there are 10 rows of blue.

11th row: With blue, 10 s. c.; with white, 39 s. c., turn, ch. 1.

12th row: With white, 39 s. c.; with blue, 10 s. c., turn, ch. 1.

Repeat 11th and 12th row until collar measures 14 inches from start; finish with 10 rows of s. c. of blue yarn, break off yarn.

Sew collar in place on sweater, sew in sleeves, finish sweater on fronts with ribbon, make buttonholes and sew on buttons.

LADIES' KNITTED COAT SWEATER WITH SHAWL COLLAR.

Materials:

7 hanks White LION BRAND Knitting Worsted; 1 pair bone knitting needles No. 4; 1 pair steel knitting needles No. 10.

BACK.—Cast on bone needles 102 sts., k. 10 ridges.

1st row: K. 4, * p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 4. Repeat from * to end of row.

2nd row: P. 4, * k. 3, p. 4. Repeat from * to end of row.

3rd row: Same as 1st row.

4th row: Same as 2nd row.

5th row: P. 5, k. 1, * p. 6, k. 1. Repeat from * ending row p. 5.

6th row: K.

These 6 rows form the pattern to be knit throughout sweater, k. following pattern for 5 inches, then decrease 1 st. on each end until there are 80 sts. on needle; this is waistline. K. following pattern for $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches from waistline, then decrease 1 st. on each end of needle every other row until 4 sts. have been decreased on each end and there are 72 sts. on needle; k. following pattern until back measures $15\frac{1}{2}$ inches from waist-

line, slip 26 sts. on needle, bind off 20 sts., and on other 26 sts. k. one front after the following directions and the other to correspond: K. following pattern for 4 rows, then increase 1 st. towards front every other row until there are 44 sts. on needle, then increase 1 st. on each end of needle every other row until there are 73 sts. on needle; cast on 20 sts. for underarm, the first 10 sts. down front of sweater are to be k. plain. This will not be referred to again; make buttonholes in third row and 4 inches apart hereafter.

then the remaining sts. on needle, k. following pattern, increasing one every 6th row until side seam of front is same as side seam on back including the 5 inches, without increasing, and the 10 ridges, bind off loosely. On the 31 sts. from spare needle k. following pattern for 4 inches for pocket, bind off and sew to inside of sweater, sew laps on top of sweater, sew up side seams.

SLEEVES.—Cast on 46 sts., then increase 1 st. every other row on each end of needle until there are 70 sts. on needle, then cast on 2 sts. on each end of needle every other row until there are 90 sts. on needle, then cast on 4 sts. on each end, having 98 sts. on needle. K. following pattern for 2 inches, then decrease by knitting 3 sts. together on each end of needle every 12th row until there are 90 sts. on needle, then decrease 1 st. on each end of needle every 8th row until there are 70 sts. on needle, k. following pattern until sleeve is required length, change to steel needles and k. 18 ridges, bind off loosely, sew up sleeves and cuff.

COLLAR.—Cast on steel needles 12 sts. and k. in ridges increasing 1 st. on one end of needle every 3rd ridge until there are 14 sts. on needle, then increase 1 st. every 2nd ridge until there are 23 sts. on needle, then increase 1 st. every other row until there are 38 sts. on needle, then increase 1 st. every 3rd ridge * until there are 45 sts. on needle k. in ridge for 4 inches. Repeat from * backwards decreasing instead of increasing for other side of collar, care being taken that all decreasing is made at one side.

Sew collar in place on sweater, finish fronts with ribbon, finish buttonholes and sew on buttons.



Ladies' Knitted Coat Sweater with Shawl Collar

K. following pattern for $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches from waistline, then increase 1 st. every 6th row until there are 15 inches from underarm.

Starting from front, follow pattern on 37 sts., slip the next 31 sts. on a spare needle, follow pattern on remaining sts. on needle.

POCKET LAP.—Cast on 31 sts., k. 5 ridges, making a buttonhole in center of 3rd ridge, k. following pattern on sts. on underarm needle, then k. following pattern on the 31 sts. from pocket lap,

LADIES' COAT SWEATER.

Size, 36-inch Bust

Materials:

26 skeins of LION BRAND Pansy Germantown Wool and a medium bone crochet hook.

MAKE a ch. $14\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and on it work 3 rows s. c. taken up the back of st. only—this for underarm.

4th row: In star st., thus: Turn, ch. 3, skip the st. next the needle, and in each of the others pick up a loop, then in the first 2 sts. along the row (5 loops in all on the needle). Draw the yarn through all the loops and ch. 1 firmly. The little hole underneath the ch. just made is called the eye of the star. Second star: Take up a loop in the eye of the 1st star, a loop in the twist behind the last loop of the 1st star, a loop in the next 2 sts. along the row (5 loops on the

needle). Work off as before. Repeat the 2nd star for 5 inches along the row.

5th row: Turn, work in s. c. to the beginning of the 4th row; these sts. are taken up at the double thread.

6th row: In s. c. make 1 st. in the back thread of each st. of the 5th row, and 1 st. in each of the next 4 sts. along the 4th row.

7th row: Turn, 1 s. c. in each st. of the 6th row. These 4 short rows form the hip gore.



Ladies' Coat Sweater

8th row: Turn and work in stars to the other end of the 4th row. When finished the row should contain the same number of sts. (not stars) as the first row; each star consists of 2 sts.

Work 2 rows in s. c., taking the 1st of them up on the double thread. On the 3rd row work to within 6 inches of the end of the row; there make a ch. 6 inches long with 3 ch. over. Turn

and work in stars along the ch., then along the last s. c. row. This forms the cut for the hip.

On the star row work 3 rows in s. c. Then make 4 short rows for gore, working them as the 4 short rows were worked before. The last row will end at the lower edge. Drop the loop from the needle, but do not fasten off. At the top end of the last s. c. row fasten in another thread of yarn, making a ch. 15 inches long. When finished, catch to the top of the foundation ch. of the work. Fasten off. This ch. forms the right armhole.

Now take up the dropped loop at the last underarm row and work in stars along the last gore row, then along the s. c. row to the top of underarm, around ch. of armhole down the other side of foundation ch. to bottom. On this row work back and forth 3 times in s. c. Repeat these 4 rows 4 more times, then a 6th star row and after it 1 s. c. row. In working s. c. rows after star st. row, always take up on a double thread; the others on back of st. only. This completes the right shoulder.

Turn, work in s. c. up the front for 22 inches. Turn, skip the last st. just made, then work in s. c. to the lower edge of the front. These are the first rows of the center of the front beginning the V neck. On them work the 4 pattern rows—1 star st. row and 3 s. c. rows—4 times, or 16 rows in all, skipping 1 st. at the top end of each row. At the end of the last row fasten off.

The center portion of the back is next made. Begin in the 2nd st. from the end of the 1st row made for the center front and work in s. c. to the lower edge of the back. On this row work 24 rows (all the same length), according to the pattern, finishing with 2nd s. c. row after a star row; it will end at the lower edge. When finished, draw loop out long and lay aside.

With another ball of yarn now begin the left front. Make a ch. containing the same number of sts. as the last row of the right front. Turn, ch. 1, and work in s. c. Turn and work in stars, increasing 1 st. at the top of row. Follow pattern for 16 rows in all, the last row to be in s. c. and to end at the neck. Ch. 1 and join to the last row of the back. Fasten off. Pick up the loop dropped at the last row of the back. Turn, work as usual in s. c. along the last row of back in ch., connecting front and back, and along the last front row. This is the first long row of the left shoulder and should contain the same number of sts. as the last long row of the right shoulder. On it work 22 rows more, following pattern. Then work the underarm section to match the right.

The border is in s. c. Begin at the upper point.

of the left front. Skip the 1st st. and make 1 s. c. in each of the others to the bottom of front edge. Make 2 s. c. in the st. before the corner, 1 s. c. in the corner, and 2 s. c. in st. after the corner, then 1 s. c. in each st along the bottom to underarm. Increase in the st. each side of the corner, then make 1 s. c. in each st. on side of opening. On this row make 19 more rows (or as many as liked), always increasing at the outer st. of increasings in preceding row. At the neck skip 1 st. on each row. Work the same border on the second front, beginning at the underarm. Now make the border across the back from corner to corner, making 74 more rows than are on the front. Then work 4 rows around the neck; then work a final 4 rows, beginning at the top point of one underarm cut and working up the front, around the neck, down the second front, to the underarm.

For the sleeve, ch. 23 and on the ch. work 10 stars. Ch. 6, turn, work 5 s. c. on the ch., then 20 s. c. on the stars, increasing 1 s. c. at the end for top of sleeve; next 2 rows in s. c., increasing 1 st. at each end. Ch. 6 and drop the loop from the hook.

With another ball of yarn catch to the beginning of row just made and make a ch. which measures 18 inches when added to row last made. Fasten off. Pick up the dropped loop. Work a star on the 1st ch., in stars along the row, then along the added ch. Next 3 rows in s. c. on each increasing 2nd st. at the top of each. Ch. 5 and on the ch. make 1 star, then work in stars for 10 inches along the row. Turn, s. c. to the top, there increase 2 sts. Make 2 more s. c. rows on the gore, increasing 2 sts. at the top of each. Make 2 long rows, then another gore row, on each increasing 2nd st. at the top. Now make another long row (pattern rows), increasing 2nd st. at the top; then another long row without increase. This makes half the sleeve.

The other half is worked exactly the same. The first row is without increase. The next rows are decreased and each to have the same number of stars as the corresponding row in the first half, the last row to contain 10 stars.

The cuff is worked before the sleeve is sewed up. Work around the wrist in s. c., decreasing occasionally to bring the size right. Fasten off. If fancy cuff is wanted, ch. 2 and work in s. c. to match the border, increasing 1 st. at end of each row until the row contains 16 sts.; then work without increasing until the cuff is long enough. Overhand to band of sleeve. This makes a V-shaped turnover.

For pockets, make a ch. 4 inches long and work in pattern rows for a depth of 5 inches

Work on all the edges in s. c. and sew in place. A V-shaped piece may also be placed on top of pockets by following the directions used for fancy cuff.

Note.—For the buttonholes, when half the border is made on the right front, measure equal distance apart, ch. 3 for a buttonhole, then skip 3 sts. and continue the border as before.

Sew sleeve in place at arm's-eye of sweater.

LADIES' MILITARY COAT.

Materials:

LION BRAND German Knitting Worsted; 1¼ lbs. Cream White; ½ skein of Scarlet; 1 pair bone needles No. 5; 1 pair steel needles No. 12.

BACK.—Cast on bone needles 76 sts.

1st row: * k. 1, p. 1. Repeat from * to end of row.



Ladies' Military Coat

2nd row: * p. 1, k. 1. Repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat these 2 rows for 11 rows for border. Start pattern.

1st row: K. 4, * p. 4, k. 4. Repeat from * to end of row.

2nd row: P. 4, * k. 4, p. 4. Repeat from * to end of row.

3rd row: Same as 1st row.

4th row: Same as 2nd row.

5th row: * slip the 1st 2 sts. on a spare needle toward you, k. the next 2 sts., slip the 2 sts. from spare needle back on original needle, and k. them (this twists your sts.); p. 4. Repeat from * ending row; slip next 2 sts. on a spare needle, k. 2, then k. 2 sts. from spare needle.

6th row: P.

7th row: Same as 2nd row.

8th row: Same as 3rd row.

9th row: Same as 4th row.

10th row: Same as 1st row.

11th row: * p. 4, slip the next 2 sts. on a spare needle, k. next 2 sts. slip the 2 sts. from spare needle back on original needle, and k. them. Repeat from * ending row, p. 4.

12th row: P.

These 12 rows form the pattern to be k. throughout coat. K. following pattern for 16 inches, then decrease 1 st. each end of needle every other row until 4 sts. have been decreased on each end, and there are 68 sts. on needle; k. following pattern for 5½ inches. Slip 22 sts. on a spare needle, bind off 24 sts. and on other 22 sts. k. 1 front after the following directions, and the other to correspond: K. following pattern for 10 rows, then cast on 3 sts. toward front every row until 15 sts. have been added; cast on 15 sts. for band down center of coat, which is k. like border on coat.

1st row: K. 1, p. 1, the first 15 sts.; follow pattern for remaining sts. on needle; follow pattern for 18 rows, then increase 1 st. toward arm-hole every other row until 15 sts. have been added; cast on 13 sts. for underarm, k. following pattern until side seam on coat is the same length as side seam on back, including the 11 rows of border; bind off loosely; sew up side seams, crochet starting at top of front * 1 s. c. in each of the next 12 sts. ch. 4, skip 3 sts. Repeat from * down front of coat.

SLEEVE.—Cast on 36 sts., follow pattern and increase 1 st. on each end of needle every row until there are 76 sts. on needle; k. until sleeve is required length, less 1 inch change to steel needles and colored yarn; k. 2 sts. together at intervals until 60 sts. are on needle, k. in rib of k.

1, p. 1, for 5 inches, bind off, sew up sleeve and cuff.

COLLAR.—With steel needles pick up 100 sts. around neck of coat; k. 1 and p. 1 for 3 inches, bind off.

POCKETS.—On bone needles cast on 28 sts.; follow pattern and k. 4 inches; change to colored yarn, k. 3 ridges, bind off, sew pockets in place on coat.

Sew sleeves in coat at arm's-eye.

Sew 2 rows of buttons on front of coat

LADIES' DOUBLE-BREASTED COAT SWEATER.

Size 36-38

Materials:

7½ hanks White LION BRAND Knitting
Worsted; 1 pair bone knitting needles No.
4; 1 pair steel knitting needles No. 10.

BACK.—Cast on 101 sts.

K. 10 ridges

1st row: K. 5, * p. 7, k. 5. Repeat from * to end of row.



Ladies' Double-Breasted Coat Sweater

2nd row: P. 5, * k. 1, p. 5, k. 1, p. 5. Repeat from * to end of row.

3rd row: Same as first row.

4th row: Same as second row

5th row: P. 6, * k. 5, p. 7. Repeat from * ending row k. 5, p. 6.

6th row: Same as 2nd row.

These 6 rows form the pattern to be k. throughout sweater. K. following pattern for 3 inches, then decrease 1 st. on each end of needle every 8th row until there are 77 sts. on needle, this is waistline; k. following pattern for 9½ inches from waistline, then decrease 1 st. on each end of needle every other row until 4 sts. have been decreased on each end and there are 69 sts. on needle; k. following pattern until back measures 15½ inches from waistline, slip 23 sts. on needle, bind off 23 sts. and on other 23 sts. k. 1 front after the following directions and the other to correspond: K. following pattern for 4 rows, then increase 1 st. toward front every other row until 10 sts. have been added; cast on 36 sts. for front, there will be 69 sts. on needle, the first 12 sts. down front of coat are k. 10, p. 2, follow pattern on remaining sts. on needle.

Next row: K. following pattern on needle until the last 12 sts.; k. them, these 2 rows on the 12 sts. are to be repeated down front of coat, (this will not be referred to again) in next row make buttonhole, make buttonholes 4 inches apart hereafter.

K. following pattern for 18 rows, then increase 1 st. toward underarm every other row until 15 sts. have been added; cast on 15 sts. for underarm, there will be 99 sts. on needle, k. following pattern for 9 inches then increase 1 st. every 8th row on underarm needle until side seam is the same length as side seam on back including the 3 inches without increasing and the 10 ridges; bind off loosely, sew up side seams.

SLEEVE.—Cast on 41 sts., k. following pattern and increase 1 st. on each end of needle every other row until there are 55 sts. on needle, then cast on 2 sts. on each end of needle every other row until there are 91 sts. on needle, then cast on 5 sts. on each end of needle, then will be 101 sts. on needle, k. following pattern for 2 inches, then k. 3 sts. together at each end of needle every 10th row until there are 72 sts. on needle, k. following pattern until sleeve is required length less 1 inch, change to steel needles and k. in rib of k. 1, p. 1, for 1 inch.

TURN-OVER CUFF.—Start on right side in center of sleeve, k. 1 row, p. 1 row, k. 1 row, p. 1 row, k. 1 row, then k. 16 ridges; bind off loosely, sew up sleeves and cuff.

COLLAR.—Cast on 30 sts. and k. 76 ridges or the length of collar required; bind off, sew collar to sweater leaving 18 sts. on each side of fronts, sew sleeves in place at arm's-eye, finish fronts with ribbon and make buttonholes and sew on buttons.

LADIES' LONG COAT.

Materials:

1½ lbs. LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 1 pair bone needles No. 5; 1 pair steel needles No. 10.

BACK.—Cast on bone needles 123 sts., k. 10 ridges. This sweater is k. in rib of k. 1 and p. 1. K. following pattern for 70 rows, then decrease 1 st. on each end of needle, every 4th row, until 20 sts. have been decreased on each end, and there are 83 sts. on needle; this is waist line, k. following pattern, for 9 inches, then decrease 1 st. on each end of needle every other row, until there are 73 sts. on needle; k. following pattern until back is 15 inches from waistline, slip 25 sts. on a knitting needle, bind off 23 sts. and on other 25 sts. k. 1 front after the following directions and the other to correspond. K. following pattern for 12 rows, then cast on 3 sts. every row toward neck, until 15 sts. have been added, then cast on 11 sts. toward front, there will be 49 sts. on needle; k. following pattern for 2½ inches, then increase 1 st. every other row toward armhole, until 18 sts. have been added; cast on 16 sts. for underarm, there will be 83 sts. on needle; k. following pattern until side seam is the same length as side seam on back, increasing every 4th row and the 70 rows without increasing and the 10 ridges; bind off loosely, sew up side seams.

With steel needles pick up all sts. on edge of right front, start on right side of work, k. increasing 1 st. every 5th st. to end of needle; k. 9 rows increasing 1 st. at neck, every row.

11th row: K. 3, * bind off 3, k. 13. Repeat from * to end of row.

12th row: K. cast on 3 sts. where they were bound off in previous row; k. 8 rows, next row p.; bind off, make border same on left front omitting buttonholes; with steel needle pick up sts. on neck, k. 10 ridges.

Next row: P. bind off, sew up corners at neck.

SLEEVE.—Cast on 44 sts; increase 1 st. each end of needle every other row until there are 66 sts. on needle; cast on 2 sts. at each end of needle every row until there are 96 sts. on needle; k. following pattern for 12 rows, then decrease 1 st. each end of needle, every 12th row until there are 72 sts. on needle; k. following



Ladies' Long Coat

pattern until sleeve is required length, less 1 inch, change to steel needles, k. 1 and p. 1 for 4 inches; bind off pocket, cast on 29 sts., k. 1 and p. 1 for 30 rows; bind off, sew to coat, sew up sleeves and cuffs, sew in arm's-eye of coat; finish button-holes and sew on buttons.

LADIES' KNITTER DERBY COAT.

Size 34-36

Materials:

$1\frac{1}{4}$ lb. LION BRAND German Knitting Worsted; 1 pair bone knitting needles No. 5.

CAST on 74 sts., k. 8 ridges.
1st row: * k. 1, p. 1, k. 2, p. 2. Repeat from * ending row, k. 1, p. 1.
2nd row: * p. 2, k. 2, p. 1, k. 1. Repeat from * ending row, p. 2.

These 2 rows form the pattern to be k. through-

out coat. K. following pattern for 15 inches then decrease 1 st. on each end of needle every row until 3 sts. have been decreased on each end, and there are 68 sts. on needle; k. until back measures 22 inches in length, slip 27 sts. on a knitting needle, bind off 14 sts. and on other 27 sts. k. one front after the following directions and the other to correspond: K. following pattern for 1 inch, then increase 1 st. every row toward front until there are 39 sts. on needle, then increase 1 st. toward front and 1 st. toward underarm every row until there are 69 sts. on needle; cast on 12 sts. for underarm, k. following pattern until side seam is the same length as side seam on back including the 8 ridges; bind off loosely, sew up side seams.

SLEEVE.—Cast on 36 sts., k. following pattern increasing 1 st. on each end of needle every other row until there are 60 sts. on needle, then cast

on 3 sts. on each end of needle every other row until there are 84 sts. on needle. K. following pattern for 3 inches, then decrease 1 st. on each end of needle every 6th row until there are 72

garment. On bone needles cast on 11 sts. and k. as many ridges until strip is long enough to extend up left front and around neck to end of V neck, in next row make buttonholes, make button-



Ladies' Knitted Derby Coat

sts. on needle, k. following pattern until sleeve is required length, change to steel needles and k. cuff in rib of k. 1, p. 1, for 18 rows, turn over cuff, k. 16 ridges, bind off, sew up sleeves and cuffs and sew sleeve in place at arm's-eye of coat. Neckband is k. in separate strip and sewed to

holes 10 ridges apart hereafter and knit strip until the same length as coat.

POCKETS.—Cast on 30 sts., follow pattern for $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches, k. 5 ridges, bind off, sew pockets to coat, bind front of coat with ribbon, work buttonholes and sew on buttons.

LADIES' KNITTED VEST.

Size 34-36

Materials:

2 hanks White LION BRAND Knitting Worsted; 1 pair bone knitting needles No. 2.

BACK.—Cast on needle 81 sts. K. in rib of k. 1, p. 1, for $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches, then decrease 1 st. on each end of needle every other row until 4 sts. have been decreased on each side and there are 73 sts. on needle, k. following pattern until back measures 15 inches from where started.



Ladies' Knitted Vest

Slip 25 sts. on needle, bind off 23 sts. and on other 25 sts. for right front, k. after the following pattern and directions and the other front to correspond:

- 1st row: * p. 2, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1. Repeat from * ending row, p. 2.
- 2nd row: P.
- 3rd row: K. 3, p. 1, * k. 4, p. 1. Repeat from * ending row, k. 3.
- 4th row: * k. 2, p. 3. Repeat from * ending row, k. 2.
- 5th row: Same as first row.
- 6th row: Same as fourth row.

7th row: Same as first row.

8th row: Same as fourth row.

These 8 rows form the pattern to be k. throughout vest, k. following pattern increasing 1st toward front every other row being careful to follow pattern correctly until there are 56 sts. on needle, then increase 1 st. on each end of needle every other row until there are 66 sts. on needle, start from front, in next row make buttonhole, make buttonholes 2 inches apart hereafter increasing 1 st. every other row toward armhole until 8 more sts. have been added; cast on 18 sts. for underarm, there will be 92 sts. on needle, k. following pattern for 30 rows.

Start from underarm, follow pattern on 51 sts. p. 2 sts. together, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, p. 2 sts. together, follow pattern on remaining sts. on needle.

Next row: K following pattern.

Next row: K. following pattern on 50 sts., p. 2 sts. together, k. 2, p. 2 sts. together, this will decrease 1 st. on each side of k. 2; follow pattern on remaining sts. on needle.

Next row: K. following pattern.

Repeat, decreasing 1 st. on each side of k. 2 every other row until there are 42 sts. on the underarm side; k. following pattern until side seam is same length as side seam on back.

To shape front start front k. following pattern on sts. leaving last 13 sts. on underarm needle; k. back following pattern.

Next row: K. following pattern having 5 more sts. on underarm needle.

Repeat the last 2 rows having 5 more sts. on underarm needle every other row until 25 sts. have been left on underarm or there are 38 sts. on needle, then leave 4 sts. every other row on underarm needle until 12 sts. have been left on front, k. 1 row, p. 1 row, k. 1 row; bind off and sew over, sew up side seams.

Pick up 115 sts. around armhole, k. 1 row, p. 1 row, k. 1 row, bind off, and sew over.

NECK.—Pick up 140 sts. around neck, k. 1 row, p. 1 row, k. 1 row, bind off and sew over.

Finish fronts with ribbon, make buttonholes and sew on buttons.

CROCHETED VEST.

Materials:

2 skeins LION BRAND Knitting Yarn or 10 skeins Pansy Germantown; bone crochet hook No. 2.

MAKE a chain of 75 sts. and join (for the armhole).

1st row: S. c. into each chain.

2nd row: Turn and s. c., taking the back st.

forming the rib or slipper st. Increase on the 38th st.; finish the row plain.

3rd row: Add 6 ch., take up each ch. with a s. c., finish the row plain, taking up the ch. at end of row (which forms a gore under the arm).

4th row: Add 6 ch., taking them up as in the 3rd row. Increase on the 49th st., finish the row.

5th row: Add 6 ch., row plain.

6th row: Add 6 ch., increase on the 59th st., finish the row.

7th row: Add 6 ch., row plain.

8th row: Add 6 ch., increase on the 70th st., finish the row.



Crocheted Vest

9th row: Add 6 ch., row plain.

10th row: Turn and increase on the 76th st., finish the row plain.

11th row: Turn, row plain.

12th row: Turn and increase on the 77th st., finish the row.

13th row: Plain.

14th row: Increase on the 78th st., finish the row.

15th row: Plain.

16th row: Increase on the 79th st., finish the row.

17th row: Plain.

18th row: Increase on the 80th st.

19th row: Increase on the 71st st., finish row plain.

20th row: Increase on the 81st st.

21st row: Plain.

22nd row: Increase on the 82nd st.

23rd row: Increase on the 1st st., row plain.

24th row: Increase on the 83rd st., finish the row (24th row finishes the shoulder).

25th row: Turn and crochet 85 sts.

26th row: Turn and decrease 1 st., finish row plain, break yarn at the end of row.

27th row: Leave aside 40 sts., crochet the remaining sts., decrease 1 at end of the row.

28th row: Turn, decrease 1 st., finish short row, break yarn.

29th row: Add 7 sts., crochet plain, decreasing at end of row.

30th row: Turn, decrease 1 st., finish the row, break off yarn.

31st row: Add 7 sts., crochet plain, decreasing at end of row.

32nd row: Turn, decrease 1 st., finish the row, break off yarn.

33rd and 34th rows: Same as 31st and 32nd.

35th row: Add the rest of the sts., crochet plain, decreasing at end of row.

36th row: Decrease 1 st., finish row plain.

37th row: Turn, crochet plain, decrease at end of row.

38th row: Turn, decrease 1 st., finish row plain.

39th row: Same as 37th.

40th row: Same as 38th.

41st row: Turn, increase on the 1st st., crochet plain and decrease at end of row.

42nd row: Decrease 1st st., finish row plain.

43rd, 45th and 47th rows: Same as 41st.

44th, 46th and 48th rows: Same as 42d row. (This finishes the front of the vest.)

Now leave 1 st. lay on the shoulder and pick up 82 sts. (for the back), crochet back and forth on these 82 sts. until you have 18 ribs (or 36 rows), counting from the armhole. This is half of the vest. Crochet the other half to correspond, joining the two parts with a sl. st.

Border: Make 3 rows of s. c. (always taking up the full st.) all around the vest, miter the corners, putting 3 sts. into 1.

4th row: Right front 8 s. c., 2 ch., skip 2 sts., 10 s. c., 2 ch., skip 2 sts., 10 s. c., 2 ch., skip 2 sts., continue this until you have 6 buttonholes, finish the row plain. Add 3 more rows all around, making 7 rows in all. Finish with 1 row of s. c. around the armhole. Sew 6 gilt buttons on the left front.

LADIES' CROCHETED KIMONO.

Materials:

9 skeins White LION BRAND Shetland Floss; 5 skeins Light Blue LION BRAND Shetland Floss; 1 amber crochet hook No. 4.

THIS kimono is crocheted in fancy shell st. and front and back sections in cluster st. With white yarn ch. 79 sts., turn, following direction of cluster st. on page 19.

1st row: 37 cluster sts. in row, break off yarn, repeat having 37 cluster sts. in row, alternating white and light blue for 12 rows; make two of these sections for front.



Ladies' Crocheted Kimono

Back section with light blue ch. 79 sts.

1st row: 37 cluster sts., break off yarn, repeat having 37 cluster sts. in row, alternating white and light blue for 15 rows; break off yarn.

Join front sections to back section as follows: 1 slip st. in last row on front section, ch. 14, 1 slip st. in last row of back section; break off yarn, repeat on other side.

Start at lower edge of right back and follow

directions of fancy shell st. from 1st row on page 19.

With white yarn make 43 shells from lower edge of back to lower edge of right front.

Repeat pattern alternating white and light blue for 20 rows. Start sleeves at the 14th shell edge on back following pattern for 17 shells, alternating white and light blue for 38 rounds; break off yarn.

Start on top of sleeves in center and follow pattern for 16 shells; turn alternating white and light blue for 8 more rows; there will be 23 rounds of shells and 23 rounds of light blue ch. sts., crochet sides together from 7th shell to sleeves.

Make 6 alternate rows of shell in white and ch. in light blue all around kimono, allowing 2 extra shells for each corner. Neck with white yarn.

1st row: 1 d. c. in st., *, skip 1 row, ch. 1, 1 d. c. in next row, repeat from * to corner, 1 d. c. in row, 1 d. c. in corner st., 1 d. c. in next row leaving the last loop drawn through of each d. c. on hook. Repeat from * to next corner. Repeat from * across back and corner. Repeat for other side, ch. 3 turn.

Repeat 1st row once more, having d. c. on d. c., ch. 1, between the d. c.; break off yarn.

Make a picot of light blue yarn all around kimono and sleeves; trim with ribbon.

LADIES' KNITTED KIMONO.

Materials:

15 skeins Light Blue LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 1 pair amber needles No. 4; 1 amber hook No. 3.

CAST on 88 sts.

1st row: * k. 8, p. 2. Repeat from * ending row, k. 8.

2nd row: * p. 8, k. 2. Repeat from * ending row, p. 8.

3rd row: * yarn over twice, p. 2 sts. together, repeat 4 times, p. 2. Repeat from * ending row, yarn over twice, p. 2 sts. together 4 times.

4th row: K.

Repeat these 4 rows for pattern.

K. following pattern for two inches, then decrease 1 st. on each end of needle every eighth row until there are 72 sts. on needle; this is waistline. K. following pattern for 8 inches from waistline. Cast on 38 sts. on each end of needle for sleeves; there will be 148 sts. on needle; k. following pattern until back measures 15 inches from waistline, slip 64 sts. on knitting needle, bind off 20 sts. and on other 64 sts. k. one front after the following directions and the other to correspond: K. following pattern for 2 rows,

then increase 1 st. toward front every other row until there are 88 sts. on needle; k. following pattern on 38 sts. for sleeves for 12 rows, bind off, then to the 50 sts. on front cast on 8 sts. for underarm; there must be 58 sts. on needle; k.



Ladies' Knitted Kimono

following pattern for 8 inches, then increase 1 st. every eighth row toward side seam until side seam is same length as side seam on back, including the 3 inches without increasing, bind off loosely, sew up side seams from waistline and sew up sleeves.

Pick up 88 sts. around neck of kimono and k. three ridges, bind off loosely.

Crocheted edge: 4 d. c. in first st., *, skip 3 sts., yarn over, draw a loop through next st., yarn over, draw a loop through same st., yarn over and draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1. skip 3 sts., 4 d. c. in next st. Repeat from *, having a shell in each corner st. around sacque.

2nd round: * 2 d. c., picot, 2 d. c. in center of shell, yarn over, draw a loop around puff st. of previous row, yarn over, draw a loop around same st., yarn over and draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1. Repeat from *, making 6 d. c. with two picots between in each corner shell all around kimono.

Trim with ribbon.

BREAKFAST JACKET.

Materials:

12 skeins Pink and White Shaded LION BRAND Shetland Floss; amber crochet hook No. 6, 10 inches long; $1\frac{1}{2}$ yards Satin Ribbon 4 inches wide; using floss double make a chain of 114 stitches.

1 ST row: Yarn over hook, insert hook in 4th st. on ch., draw a loop through, there are 3 loops on hook, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through last 2 loops, 1 d. c. in same space. Count this as 3 d. c., make 1 d. c. in next 54 sts., increase in the next st. with 3 d. c., 2 ch., 3 d. c. Make 1 d. c. in each st. to end of row, making 3 d. c. in last st. Turn.

2nd row: Ch. 3, yarn over, take up a loop in 2nd ch. st. from hook, yarn over, take up a loop in next st., yarn over, draw through 5 loops on hook, ch. 1, this makes 1 puff on the chain 3, *, yarn over, take up a loop in first st. of 1st row,



Breakfast Jacket

yarn over, take up a loop in next st., yarn over, draw through 5 loops on hook, ch. 1. Repeat from * to end of row, increase in the center of back by making 2 puffs with 1 ch. between in the 2nd ch. of 1st row. Make 2 puffs in the last

sts. of row, ch. 1. Care should be taken to always ch. 1 after each puff st. is made.

3rd row: Turn, ch. 3, make 2 d. c. in 1st st., 1 d. c. in each st. of row below, increase in center of back by making 3 d. c., 2 ch., 3 d. c. in the 2 ch. between the 2 puffs in preceding row. Make 3 d. c. in last st. of row. The 3 ch. made in beginning each row is counted as 1 d. c.

Repeat 2nd and 3rd rows alternately until there are 22 rows in the garment. Break off yarn.

Join the jacket under the arm by counting 27 sts. from the front and 27 sts. from the center of the back, sew together on the wrong side with yarn.

Jacket is now ready for the border. Starting at the underarm by fastening yarn in a st., ch. 2, *, make 2 d. c. in first ch., ch. 2, 2 d. c. in same space, skip 2 ch., 1 d. c. in next ch., skip 2 ch. Repeat from * all around jacket, increase at the fronts and center of back on bottom by making 2 d. c. in the one st. with 2 ch. between, instead of 1 d. c. between the 2 shells of 4 d. c.

2nd row: *, make a shell of 4 d. c. in center of shell of preceding row, ch. 2 between 2nd and 3rd d. c., make 1 d. c. in d. c. of preceding row. Repeat from *, increase at fronts and center of back around bottom by making a shell of 4 d. c. in center of 2nd d. c., made in the preceding row.

3rd row: Same as 2nd row; do not increase.

4th row: Same as 3rd row, only make shells of 6 d. c. in center of shells of 4 in preceding row. Break off yarn.

Fasten yarn in border, make 1 s. c., * ch. 3, 1 s. c. in next st. Repeat from * all around. Make border around the sleeves.

To make turnover collar count 16 shells around the top, sew each shell loosely with yarn to jacket.

Sew ribbon under last shell on each side of front.

For over shoulder:

1st row: 11 stars, turn, ch. 3.

2nd row: 21 d. c., turn, ch. 4.

Repeat these two rows until there are 6 rows.



Ladies' Crocheted Bed Sacque

Next row make 11 stars, ch. 16 sts. for front turn.

1st row on front: Skip 3 sts., 15 d. c. on ch. sts., 22 d. c. on star sts., having 38 d. c. in row, turn, ch. 4.

2nd row: 19 star sts., turn, ch. 3.

3rd row: 37 d. c., turn, ch. 4.

Repeat until there are 15 rows from start of front; make other front to correspond.

With an extra ball of yarn ch. 16 sts. and join with a slip st. for front, having the 28 d. c. for back of neck. With No. 3 hook start at front of yoke, 1 d. c. in first st., *, skip 1 st., 1 d. c. in next st. Repeat from * toward right yoke, turn, ch. 3.

2nd row: 4 d. c. in first space, *, 4 d. c. in next space. Repeat from * to end of row, turn, ch. 3.

3rd row: * 4 d. c. in center of 4 d. c. in previous row. Repeat from * to end of row, turn, ch. 3.

Repeat from first row on other front, then repeat first and second row across back, ch. 7 sts. and join to left front; on right front ch. 1, 1 slip st. in last d. c. in row toward underarm,

LADIES' CROCHETED BED SACQUE.

Materials:

15 skeins Pink and White LION BRAND
Shetland Floss; 1 bone crochet hook No.
2; 1 amber hook No. 4.

WITH hook No. 2, ch. 74 sts., skip 3 sts. and make 71 d. c. in row, turn, ch. 4.
2nd row: 36 star sts., turn, ch. 3.
(All star sts. are made taking up the back loop of d. c. only. This will not be referred to again.)
3rd row: 71 d. c., turn, ch. 4. (Ch. 3 is counted as 1 d. c. in each row.)

Repeat second and third row until there are 15 rows.

ch. 7, 1 slip st. on st. in back yoke; break off yarn.

4th row: 4 d. c. in center of each shell of 4 d. c., 3 shells on ch. 7 for underarm; there will be about 80 shells across row, turn, ch. 3.

5th row: * 4 d. c. in center of each shell. Repeat from * to end of row, turn, ch. 3.

Make 3 more rows of 4 d. c. in shell, then 6 rows of 6 d. c. in shell, turn, ch. 3.

15th row: 6 d. c. in each of the next 10 shells, turn, ch. 3

Repeat 15th row until there are 22 rows.

Repeat from 15th to 22nd row on every 10 shells across jacket having 8 sections of 10 d. c.

Sleeve: A shell of 4 d. c. in each star st. and 5 shells of 4 d. c. on underarm ch. having 23 shells of 4 d. c. around armhole, join.

2nd round: 1 slip st. in each of the next 2 sts., 1 slip st. in space, ch. 3, 3 d. c. in space in center of shell, * 4 d. c. in center of next shell. Repeat from * to end of round, join.

Repeat second round until there are 24 rounds in sleeve.

Cuff: 1 s. c., *, skip 1 st., 1 s. c. in next st. Repeat from * to end of round, join.

Make 1 row, 1 s. c. in each st., join.

1st row: 46 d. c., join, ch. 4.

2nd row: 23 stars, join, ch. 3.

Repeat first and second rows until there are 5 rows, finish with a picot.

Edge at neck of sacque, 1 d. c., * ch. 1, skip 1 st., 1 d. c. in next st. Repeat from *.

Edge on front, shell of 6 d. c. every second row and a shell of 4 d. c. up the front yoke, finish all around sacque with a picot.

BREAKFAST JACKET.

Materials:

6 skeins White LION BRAND Shetland Floss; No. 5 amber hook; 3 skeins color.

CH. 67 sts.

1st row: 1 d. c. in each of first 4 sts., *, skip 1 st., 1 d. c. in each of next 4 sts. Repeat * having 13 groups in row.

2nd row: Ch. 4, s. c. between each group, ch. 4, turn.

3rd row: 1 d. c. in each ch. st. having 13 groups as in first row; continue in this way, increasing in the ninth row by 8 d. c. in each group at each end.

22 rows for length of back.

Make left front of jacket first, 6 groups of 4 d. c. for shoulder, 6 rows of 6 groups, increasing the 7th and 14th rows by 8 d. c. at each end of row.

13 rows after the last increased row.

Right front same as left front.

Make ch. 4 with white, 1 s. c. between each group all around jacket, break yarn.

Fasten colored yarn between 15th and 16th group (counting up from lower edge of jacket) at underarm on right front of jacket; make 9 groups of 4 d. c. each, 9 groups of 8 d. c. each, 4 groups of 4 d. c. each across lower edge of



Breakfast Jacket

front, 9 groups of 8 d. c. each around other corner, continue up front, around neck, down other front with groups of 4 d. c., always making 9 groups of 8 d. c. around the corners, finish between the 15th and 16th groups on left front; break yarn, fasten white yarn, make 20 groups of 4 d. c. each for shoulder; break white yarn, fasten colored yarn, 8 groups of 4 d. c. each, 9 groups of 8 d. c. each, 5 groups of 4 d. c. each across lower edge of jacket, 9 groups of 8 d. c. each, 8 groups 4 d. c. each; break yarn, fasten white, make 20 groups of 4 d. c. each for other shoulder, fasten, continue around jacket with ch. of white. Make another row of color around jacket.

Sleeve: Fasten with white yarn the 2 rows for shoulder at underarm and work around for 3

rows in groups of 4 d. c.; break yarn and fasten colored yarn, make 3 groups of 4 d. c. each, 14 groups of 8 d. c. each, 3 groups of 4 d. c., ch. of white around; another row of color around sleeve.

Finish all around jacket and sleeve with white picot edge.

STAR STITCH KIMONO.

Size 36.

Materials:

LION BRAND Pansy Germantown; 14 skeins Colored, 6 skeins White; amber hook No. 5.

COMMENCE at bottom of yoke with yarn taken double, ch. 42 sts.
13 rows in s. c., taking edge of st.



Star Stitch Kimono

toward you, turn, 16 s. c., turn, decrease 1 st. at beginning of each row on outside only until there is 1 st. left, make other front of yoke the same.

Commence at point on left front, make 15 stars

on front, 7 stars for shoulder, 22 stars for back, 7 stars for other shoulder, 15 stars for other front, break yarn, commence again at point on left front, make 8 rows of 15 stars across front, 8 rows of 22 stars across back, 8 rows of 15 stars for right front, only 1 row across shoulders.

10th row: 15 stars across front, ch. 6, 22 stars across back, ch. 6, 15 stars across front. The ch. 6 forms the arm size.

11th row: 15 stars, 3 stars on the ch. of 6, 22 stars across back, 3 stars on ch. 6, 15 stars for front. Repeat for 10 rows. Then 10 rows more, increasing 1 star every other row at the front edges.

Border: Commence at neck on right side of garment, making 24 stars from point to point down the front, increasing 3 stars at the corners across bottom up the other front, one more row across neck; break yarn. Begin at 10th row on front, 1 row of stars down front, across bottom, edge, up the other front to 10th row; break yarn. Commence again at other side of front 2 stars lower down, make another row of stars up to the other front, leaving 2 stars. Repeat this row for two rows more.

On wrong side of garment commence at 10th row, go up around neck to 10th row on other side. Commence 2 stars lower down, go up around neck down to other side.

Repeat for 2 rows more.

Sleeve: Fasten yarn in 2 rows of stars at front, work across shoulder and fasten with slip st. in 2nd row at back. Break yarn, fasten again at front 1 row lower down, across shoulder and finish 1 row lower down at back, 2 rows more for top of sleeve. Fasten yarn at underarm and work round and round for lengths of sleeve in last four rows, increase at the back by 2 extra stars in each round, finish all around jacket with shell of 8 d. c.

PONY COAT.

Materials:

8 skeins White **LION BRAND** 4-fold Germantown; 2 skeins Colored **LION BRAND** 4-fold Germantown; 1 amber hook No. 5.

CH. 48 sts. for lower part of back.
1st row: In 4th ch. from hook, 1 d. c., 1 d. c. in each of the next 3 sts., *, skip 1 ch., 1 d. c. in each of next 4 sts. Repeat from * until there are 9 groups of 4 d. c.
2nd row: * ch. 3, 1 s. c. between the groups of 4 d. c. Repeat from * to end of row, turn, ch. 3.
3rd row: 3 d. c. in space formed by ch. 3 of previous row, * 4 d. c. in next space. Repeat

from * to end of row. Repeat 2nd and 3rd rows until there are 10 rows increase in the 11th row by making 8 d. c. in each end space having 11 groups in row, repeat having 11 groups in every other row for 12 rows, then increase again, there will be 13 groups in row, repeat having 13 groups in every other row until there are 15 rows; this



Pony Coat

completes back; turn for shoulder, repeat 2nd and 3rd row over 4 groups until there are 7 rows for shoulder having 4 groups in every other row. In next row increase toward neck, only having 5 groups in row, making 6 rows of 5 groups in every other row, in next row increase on each end, having 7 groups in row, repeat having 7 groups in row every other row until there are 31 rows of 7 groups; this completes 1 front; make other to correspond, repeat 2nd row of colored and 3rd row of white alternately around coat until there are 4 rows around coat, finish edge with colored picot, lace up underarms with ribbon and tie with ribbon at neck.

Use LION BRAND Yarns. Full Weight. Improved putting up. Will wind off without clinging or matting.

SONNTAG WITH ERMINE BORDER.

Materials:

8-fold LION BRAND Pansy Germantown as follows: 8 skeins Colored, 4 skeins White, 1 skein Black; 1 pair rubber or bone needles No. 5.

THE pattern is in basket st., k. 3, 7 p., 3 k. Commence at waistline of back. Cast on 17 sts.

1st row: K.

2nd row: P. 2, k. 3, p. 7, k. 3, p. 2, increase 1 st. at the beginning of every row.

3rd row: K. the p. and the k. st. p.

4th row: P. the k. sts. and k. the p. sts. p.

5th row: P.

6th row: P. up to the 3 center sts. of the 7 p., * k. those 3, then p. 7. Repeat from * to end of row.

7th row: K. the p. sts. and p. the k. sts.

8th row: Same as 6th row.

9th row: P. These rows must be repeated until the back is as long as you desire. It should



Sonntag with Ermine Border

have at least 100 rows or the pattern made 25 times and increased to 113 or more sts., then divide for neck, putting the corresponding 17 sts. you had at bottom for the back of neck. This will make the back perfectly straight and even. K. each side of the neck 7 blocks of 4 rows each without increasing or decreasing either end, then 5 blocks, decreasing once at beginning of each row inside at neck. After that decrease at beginning of every inside row until you have no sts. left. Pick up sts. all around each outside edge. K. 6 ridges, increasing at each end. Bind off. Then pick up inside of neck, k. same number of rows, increasing at each end, and join as you increase the ends. Bind off. Then pick up sts. across the bottom of back, increasing same way. End with small edge scallop of 1 s. c., 3 ch., 3 d. c., all in same st., skip 3 or 4 ch. of the edge; finish with ribbon, cord and tassel or buttons at back and dot here and there with black for ermine.

within 40 sts. of other side, then k. 2 together 15 times, end with k. 10.

Now k. 2, p. 2 for 6 rows, make holes for ribbon as in neckband, k. 2, p. 2 for 6 rows more, bind off.

LADIES' SPENCER.

Materials:

4 skeins LION BRAND 2-fold Saxony; 1 pair celluloid needles No. 4; 1 pair steel needles No. 12.

THIS garment is begun at the bottom and knit plain throughout. There are no underarm seams.

Use celluloid needles, cast on 224 sts.

K. 34 ridges.

Take 64 sts. on large safety pin for front, bind off 10 sts. for underarm, k. 76 sts. for back, bind off 10 for underarm and k. last 64.

Work forward and back on these 64 sts. for 25 ridges for front. Bind off 35 sts. at front for neck. Now, at neck, decrease 1 st., every other needle, 8 times. There are 21 sts. left, bind them off for shoulder. Make other front to correspond. To finish back, decrease 1 st. at each end of needle, every other needle, 5 times. K. 20 ridges.

Take 21 sts. from each end of needle for shoulder and bind off middle 24 sts. for neck. K. 5 rows for each shoulder, bind off and sew to front.

Use steel needles, pick up all sts. on neck, k. 2, p. 2 for 4 rows, then make holes for ribbon as follows: K. 2, * yarn over twice, n. k. 1. Repeat from * to end of needle. Next row k. yarn over as 1 st., k. 2, p. 2 and 4 rows more, bind off.

With steel needles pick up all sts. across bottom of garment, k. 10, n. 15 times, then k. to

Sleeve: Use bone needles, cast on 30 sts., add 2 sts. at each beginning of needle until you have 90 sts.

K. 50 ridges.

In next needle k. 18, n. 27 times, k. last 18 sts. Now k. 2, p. 2 for 5 inches. Bind off. Sew up and sew into garment.



Ladies' Spencer

CROCHETED SONNTAG.

Materials:

4-fold LION BRAND Pansy Germantown as follows: 8 skeins Colored, 2 skeins White, 1 skein Black; 1 bone crochet hook No. 2.

THE pattern is in slipper st. Commence at waistline of back, ch. 25 sts., increase 1 st. each end until garment is the required length of back, which should give width across shoulders.



Crocheted Sonntag

Divide for neck by leaving 5 sts. in center. Decrease gradually on the inside, keeping the outside perfectly straight until the front is long enough to meet the back by crossing over in front.

Make the other side like the first. Finish all around the garment with a s. c. of the main color, then with white make 6 rows of s. c., taking up the whole of the ch.

Finish with a small scallop of the main color, sew cord and tassels or buttons and loops on the ends; dot with black here and there.

LADIES' KNIT SKIRT.

Materials:

LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown; $\frac{3}{4}$ -lb. Grey; 6 skeins White; 1 pair bone needles No. 5.

WITH grey yarn cast on 120 sts. (90 sts. for skirt and 30 sts. for yoke).

1st row: K.

2nd row: P. 30, k. 90.

3rd row: K. 90.

4th row: K.

5th row: K. 120.

6th row: P. 30, k. 90.

Repeat 3rd row until there are 22 rows, with white yarn, k. 90 sts., next row p. 90 sts., next row k. 2, * yarn over, n. k. 1. Repeat from * to end of white. Next row p. also the yarn overs with grey, repeat from 1st row until there are 21 grey and 21 white stripes.

With grey yarn and steel needles pick up 11 sts. in each grey stripe and 3 sts. in each white stripe and start to k. from right side with bone



Ladies' Knit Skirt

needles, k. 3 ridges with white yarn, make 1 stripe same as in skirt with grey yarn, k. 3 ridges.

Lace, with white yarn.

1st row: K.

2nd row: P.

3rd row: K. 3, * yarn over and k. 1 6 times and k. 6. Repeat from *, ending row with k. 3.

4th row: P. also the yarn over.

5th row: K.

6th row: P.

7th row: N. 3 times, *, yarn over and k. 1 6 times, n. 6 times. Repeat from *, ending row with n. 3 times. Repeat from 4th row until there are 16 rows.

17th row: P.

18th row: K.

19th row: P. and bind off loosely, join skirt to within 12 inches of top.

To make ribbon row at top of skirt with grey yarn ch. 3, 1 tr. c. in 1st st. of yoke, * ch. 1, skip 3 sts., 1 tr. c. in next st. Repeat from * across yoke, then finish vent by making 1 s. c. in every other st. Draw ribbon through top of skirt.

CROCHETED BREAKFAST SHAWL.

Materials:

5 skeins White LION BRAND Shetland Floss; 2 skeins Lavender LION BRAND Shetland Floss; 1 amber crochet hook No. 4.

WITH white yarn ch. 5, join, ch. 3.

1st row: 9 d. c. in ring, ch. 3, turn.

2nd row: 1 d. c. in first space, 2 d. c. in each of the next 2 spaces, skip 1 space, 4 d. c. in next space, skip 1 space, 2 d. c. in each of the next 3 spaces, turn, ch. 3.

3rd row: 1 d. c. in first space, 2 d. c. in each of the next 2 spaces, skip 1 space, 2 d. c. in each of the next 2 spaces, skip 1 space, 4 d. c. in center space of 4 d. c. in center back, skip 1 space, 2 d. c. in each of the next 2 spaces, skip 1 space, 2 d. c. in each of the next 3 spaces, turn, ch. 3.

4th row: 1 d. c. in first space, 2 d. c. in each of the next 2 spaces, skip 1 space, 2 d. c. in next space, skip 1 space, 2 d. c. in each of the next 2 spaces, * 4 d. c. in center of 4 d. c. of previous row. Repeat from * backward, having 2 d. c. in last space in row, turn, ch. 3.

Repeat 4th rows until there are 34 rows.

Border with color: Ch. 1, * draw a loop through each of the next 3 sts., yarn over, draw through 2 loops, ch. 1, yarn over, draw through the 3 loops on hook, ch. 3, 1 s. c. in next st. Repeat from * to center. 4 d. c. in center of 4

d. c. Repeat from * to end of round, break off yarn.

2nd row: 1 s. c. in first st., *, draw a loop through each of the next 3 ch. sts., yarn over, draw through 2 loops, ch. 1, yarn over and draw through the 3 loops on hook, ch. 3, 1 s. c. on s. c. of previous row. Repeat from *, increasing 1 cluster on each side of center space of 4 d. c., 4 d. c. in center of 4 d. c. Repeat from * to end of row, break off yarn.

Repeat 2nd row until there are 2 rows of color, 1 white, 2 of color.



Crocheted Breakfast Shawl

40th row: With white yarn, 3 d. c. in each space, 4 d. c. in center, 2 d. c. in remaining spaces of row, turn, ch. 3. Follow pattern for 4 rows.

For edge with colored yarn: 2 s. c. in first st., 1 s. c. in next st. Repeat from * across front edge of shawl ending 2 s. c. in last st., turn, ch. 1.

Repeat this row, alternating white and color, for 6 rows.

45th row: With colored yarn, 2 d. c. with a picot after every 2nd d. c., increasing in center.

46th row: With white, 2 d. c. with a picot after every 2nd d. c. in each space of 44th row.

CROCHETED SHAWL.

Materials:

14 skeins LION BRAND Shetland Floss;
1 amber hook No. 5.

MAKE ch. for width, 1 s. c. in each st. of ch., turn, ch. 3.

1st row: 1 d. c. in each of the next 3 sts., *, skip 2 sts., 4 d. c. in next st., skip 2 sts., 1 d. c. in each of the next 4 sts. Repeat from * to end of row, turn, ch. 3.

2nd row: 1 d. c. around each of the 3 d. c. of previous row, *, 4 d. c. in center of shell, 1 d. c. around each of the next 4 d. c. Repeat from * to end of row, turn, ch. 3.



Crocheted Shawl

Repeat 2nd row for length of shawl.

Fringe: 1 s. c. in 1st st., ch. 20, 1 s. c. in same st., *, ch. 20, 1 s. c. in next st. Repeat from * across ends of shawl.

CROCHETED SHAWL.

Materials:

12 skeins LION BRAND Shetland Floss;
1 amber hook No. 7.

MAKE a ch. of 90 sts., turn.

1st row; 1 d. c. in 3rd st. from hook,
* ch. 4, skip 4 sts., 1 s. c. in next st.,
ch. 3, 4 tr. c., leaving the last loop of each tr. c.

drawn through on hook, yarn over and draw through the 5 loops, ch. 3, 1 s. c. in same st., where tr. c. was made. Repeat from * ending row, ch. 4, 2 d. c. in each of the last 2 sts., turn, ch. 3.



Crocheted Shawl

2nd row: 1 d. c. on 2nd d. c., * ch. 2, 1 s. c. in center of ch. 4 of previous row, ch. 2, 1 s. c. on top of tr. c., ch. 3, 1 s. c. in same st. Repeat from * ending row, ch. 2, 1 s. c. in center of ch. 4, ch. 2, 1 d. c. in each of the last 2 sts., turn, ch. 3.

3rd row: 1 d. c. in 2nd d. c., ch. 4, 1 s. c. in s. c. of previous row, * ch. 3, 4 tr. c. joined at top in s. c., ch. 3, 1 s. c. in same s. c., ch. 4, 1 s. c. in 3rd s. c. Repeat from * ending row. Ch. 4, 1 d. c., in each of the next 2 d. c., turn, ch. 3.

4th row: Same as 2nd row.

5th row: 1 d. c. in 2nd d. c., * ch. 4, 1 s. c. in third s. c., ch. 3, 4 tr. c. joined at top, ch. 3, 1 s. c. in same s. c. Repeat from * ending row. Ch. 4, 1 d. c. in each of the last 2 d. c., turn, ch. 3.

Repeat from 2nd to 5th row, inclusive, for length of shawl.

Fringe: Cut yarn in strands 10 inches long and knot 10 strands in each space.

To produce good results it is necessary to have good material. LION BRAND YARNS are strictly high grade in every sense of the word, and produce the best results.

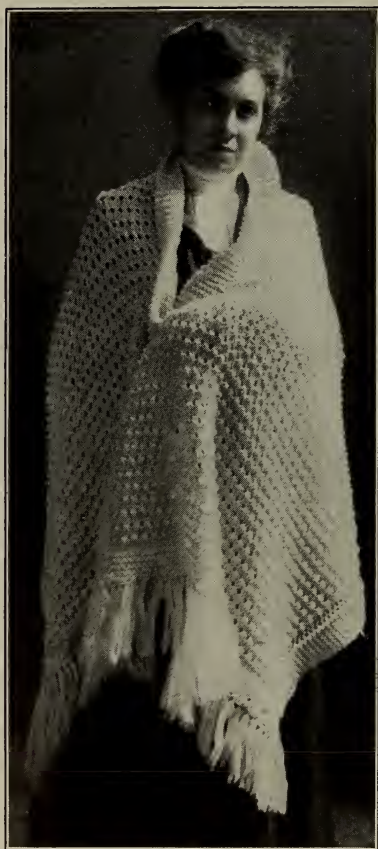
LONG SCARF SHAWL.

(Knitted popcorn stitch)

Materials:

16 skeins LION BRAND Shetland Floss;
1 pair bone or rubber needles.

CAST on 124 sts.
Border of 12 sts., k. 10, yarn twice over, n. k. to last 12 sts. on the needle, yarn twice over, n. k. 10. K. in this way 10 or 12 rows, then after border yarn over n. up to the border, k. 1 row, p. 1 row, k. 1 row.



Long Scarf Shawl
Knitted Pop Corn Stitch

1st row of popcorn is: Border, then k. 2 together all the way to the border. There will be 74 sts., if you have decreased correctly.

2nd row: Border, k., picking up the thread between every decreased st. until there are 124 sts. again.

3rd row: K.

4th row: P., repeat these 4 rows, always allowing for border until you have scarf the length required.

Finish off with the bottom border same as commenced, and with fringe 5 or 6 inches deep. Cut yarn 10 or 12 inches, take 4 strands double and knot into the border edge at top and bottom of scarf.

CROCHETED 3-POINTED BREAKFAST SHAWL.

Materials:

9 skeins White LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 4 skeins Color LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 1 amber crochet hook No. 5.

CH. 23 sts., turn.
1st row: Skip 2 sts., *, draw a loop through each of the next 2 sts., yarn over, draw through 3 loops on hook, ch. 1, repeat from * 5 times, 4 d. c. in next st., repeat from * 5 times ending row, 1 d. c., turn, ch. 3.

2nd row: * draw a loop through each of the next 2 sts., yarn over, draw through 3 loops on hook, repeat from * to center, 4 d. c. in center of 4 d. c., repeat from * ending row, 1 d. c., ch. 3, turn; there will be one more cluster on each side of center of d. c. in each row.

Repeat 2nd row until there are 37 rows from start.

Border: With color draw a loop through first st., draw a loop through joining st. of cluster of



Crocheted 3-Pointed Breakfast Shawl

previous row, draw a loop in space between the two clusters, yarn over, draw through 3 loops, ch. 2, yarn over and draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1, 1 s. c. in same space where last loop was drawn through, *, draw a loop through next space (there is only one thread between the two spaces), draw a loop through joining st., draw a loop through next space, yarn over, draw through 3 loops, ch. 2, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1, 1 s. c. in same space where last loop was drawn. Repeat from *, increasing 1 cluster in center of 4 d. c., break off yarn.

2nd row: With white ch. 1, * draw a loop through st., draw a loop through each of the next 2 spaces, yarn over, draw through 3 loops, ch. 2, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, ch. 1, 1 s. c. in s. c. of previous row. Repeat from * to end of row.

Repeat 2nd row for 11 rows of border, increasing in the seventh row at each side of center back, making 1 row color, 1 row white, 1 row color, 6 rows white, 2 rows color. Repeat 2nd row of pattern from shawl for 3 more rows.

Edge with white yarn, 2 s. c. in first st., 1 s. c. in each of the remaining sts. across front edge of shawl, 2 s. c. in last st., turn, ch. 1. Repeat 1st row, alternating white and color, for 5 rows.

Fringe for lower edge: Cut yarn in strands 8 inches in length and tie 4 strands in each space.

REVERSIBLE SCARF SHAWL.

Crocheted shell stitch

Materials:

8 skeins White, 8 skeins Colored LION BRAND Shetland wool (for Shawl 2 yards long); bone crochet hook No. 5; use wool double.

MAKE chain the desired length, as the shawl is worked lengthwise, and use the colored wool first.

1st row: One s. c. st., then make a shell of 3 ch. and 3 d. c. sts. in same st., s. c. in the 3rd ch. st. of the ch.; continue working in this way to the end of the chain.

2nd row: Tie on white yarn and turn, fasten- ing each shell of 3 ch. and 3 d. c. sts. into the s. c. st. of the last row; continue to the end of row.

3rd row: Tie on colored, turn; repeat 2nd row.

4th row: Tie on white, turn; repeat as in 2nd row. If you have worked correctly each shell will be over the shell and each s. c. st. over the other s. c., the colored on one side of the work and the white on the other side of the work; the shells should puff out so that on either side only

one color should stand out. The colored shells run from right to left, and the white shells run from left to right.



Reversible Scarf Shawl
(Crocheted shell stitch)

Make as wide as desired, ending with the colored row as began; finish off with 5-inch fringe at ends, or a shell.

FEATHER STITCH SCARF.

Materials:

LION BRAND, 16 skeins Shetland Floss;
1 pair bone needles No. 5.

CAST on 120 sts.

1st row: K.

2nd row: K. 10, * yarn over, n. Repeat from * k. last 9 sts. in row. There must be 120 sts. on needle.

3rd row: K.

4th row: P.

These 4 rows make border across scarf.

To start feather pattern and side borders:

1st row: K. 10, yarn over n., k. 1 4 times, yarn over and k. 1 8 times; this makes 8 holes; n. 8 times, yarn over and k. 1 8 times; this makes 8 holes; n. 8 times, yarn over and k. 1 8 times; n. 4 times, then for border yarn over n., k. 9.

2nd row: K. 10, yarn over, n. p. until there are 11 sts. left, yarn over, n. and k. the last 9 sts.

3rd row: K. 10, yarn over n., k. until there are 11 sts. left, yarn over n., k. the last 9 sts.

4th row: Same as 2nd.

Repeat these 4 rows until scarf is desired length.

LONG SCARF.

In knitted star stitch

Materials:

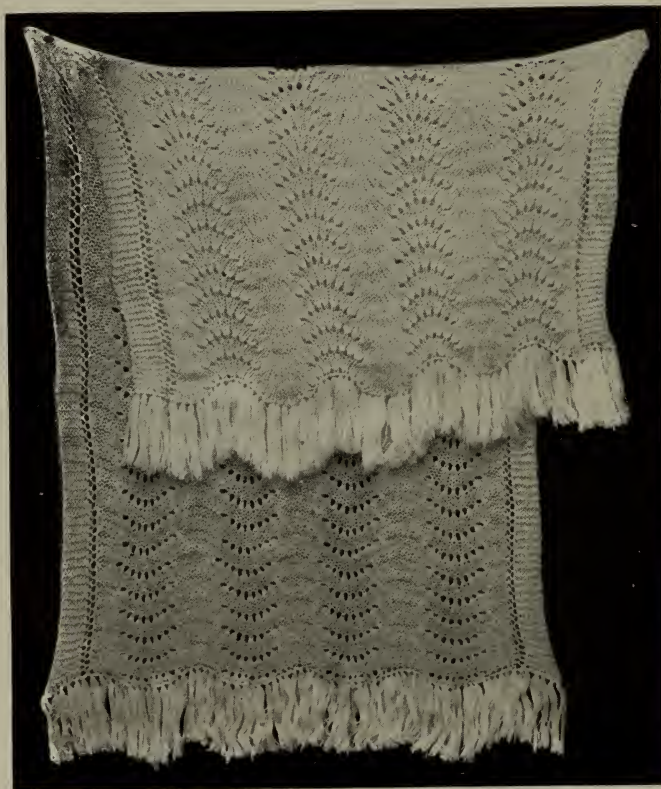
16 Skeins LION BRAND Shetland Floss;
bone needles No. 5.

FOR shawl 1 yard wide with border, cast on 176 sts.

1st row: N.

2nd row: K. 10, yarn over n., k. to last 12 sts., yarn over n., k. 10.

3rd row: K. 11, yarn over n. (always be sure the long st. is the first of the two to knit to-



Feather Stitch Scarf

Finish with the first four rows of border.

Bind off.

Fringe: Cut through end of skein, cut into 3 parts, take 6 strands, double them, catching the double loop into every 2nd st. on the border, knot.

gether); k. last 11 sts., yarn over n.; k. 9; repeat the 2nd and 3rd rows 10 times, then after the border of 12 sts., yarn over n, all the way out to border, finish border as before, k. 1 row, p. 1 row.

Now for the centre, 1st row: Border of 12 sts. as before, k. 1 *, yarn over n., slip 1 *, repeat from * to * throughout the row until you come to border; k. 1, then the border.

2nd row: Same as 1st row of center and border.

Insist on having the Yarn that does not include the weight of the wrappers with the Wool and charge the price of Wool for them.

3rd row: Border, k. the entire center, always knitting the st. under the long loop first, then the loop; that gives you the 2 plain sts. before the loop. You must remember that there is 1 k. st. after and before the border; that is, at each end of the center; that is always knitted, and is not counted in the pattern. K. bottom border same as the border at beginning, so as to have border at



Long Scarf
In knitted star stitch

both ends and sides. Ends are finished with fringe 6 inches deep. Cut yarn 12 inches; take 4 strands and double them; knot them in the edge of scarf as close as you like. Fringe can be made shorter or longer, as desired.

LION BRAND YARNS are made from selected stock, unusual care being exercised in their manufacture, giving them that evenness, smoothness, and elasticity that is so much desired by knitters.

SCARF SHAWL.

(Crocheted)

Materials:

10 skeins White LION BRAND Shetland Floss; amber hook No. 5.

MAKE ch. of 100 sts.

1st row: Make d. c. in every st. on the chain, pulling up the loops so they will be half an inch long, ch. 4, turn.

2nd row: D. c. around st. in preceding row by inserting hook from right to left under each d. c. in preceding row. Finish row across.

Continue in this way until scarf is desired length. Finish ends with fringe.



Scarf Shawl
(Crocheted)

KNOT STITCH SCARF.

Materials:

8 skeins LION BRAND Zephyr; 1 amber hook No. 4.

MAKE ch. the width desired divisible by 6, add 1, using two threads to work with.
1st row: 1 s. c. in 2nd st. from hook, * draw up a long loop, yarn over and draw through this loop, insert hook between st. just made, make 1 s. c., draw up a long loop, yarn over and draw through this loop, insert hook between st. just made, make 1 s. c., skip 5 sts. on

ch., 1 s. c. in next st., repeat from * to end of row, turn.

2nd row: * draw up a long loop, yarn over and draw through this loop, insert hook between the st. just made, make 1 s. c., draw up a long loop, yarn over and draw through this loop, insert hook between the st. just made, make 1 s. c., 1 s. c. in center of knot st. of previous row, repeat from * to end of row, turn.

Repeat 2nd row for length of scarf.

Fringe: 1 s. c. in 1st st. * draw up a long loop, insert hook between st. just made, make 1 s. c., repeat until there are 14 knot sts., 1 s. c. in next st., repeat from * to end of round.



Knot Stitch Scarf

LION BRAND YARNS

are warranted full sixteen ounces of wool to the pound, thereby insuring greatly increased yardage over other brands, which is a most important item to knitters; when buying full weight goods you do not pay the price of WOOL for boxes, paper and string.

FIVE-POINTED SHAWL.

Materials:

8 skeins White, 3 skeins Blue LION BRAND Shetland Floss; 1 amber hook No. 5.

CH. 86 sts. turn, 1 d. c. in 5th st. from hook * ch. 1, skip 1 st. on ch., 1 d. c. in next st. Repeat from * until there are 41 spaces for ribbon

through the 4 loops on hook, yarn over, draw through 2 loops. Ch. 1, * yarn over, draw a loop through last space, yarn over, draw a loop through next space, yarn over and draw through the 4 loops on hook. Yarn over, draw through 2 loops; ch. 1. Repeat from * making 2 d. c. in the 11th, 21st and 31st space ending row with 1 d. c.

Repeat 1st row until there are 23 rows of white, 2 rows blue, 2 rows white, 2 rows blue, 3 rows white, finish front of shawl and around neck with a shell of 4 d. c.



Five-Pointed Shawl

1st row: Ch. 3, 1 d. c. in 1st space, yarn over, draw up a loop in same space, yarn over, draw up a loop in next space, yarn over and draw

Fringe: Cut yarn in strands 12 inches in length and knot 12 strands in each space at lower edge.

CROCHETED MOTOR SCARF.

Materials:

5 skeins White LION BRAND Lady Alice; 2 skeins Light Blue LION BRAND Pompadour; 1 amber crochet hook No. 5.

WITH white, ch. 61 sts., turn.
1st row: 1 s. c. in each of the 60 ch. sts., turn, ch. 1.

4 rows white.
2 rows light blue.
4 rows white.
2 rows light blue.
4 rows white.
2 rows light blue.
4 rows white.
2 rows light blue *.
45 rows white.



Crocheted Motor Scarf

2nd row: * 1 s. c. taken up the back loop of next s. c., 1 s. c. taken up the front loop of next s. c. Repeat from * to end of row, turn, ch. 1.
Repeat second row until there are

Repeat backwards from * for other end.
Edge with light blue, 1 s. c. in first st., * ch. 3, 3 d. c. in same st., skip 2 sts., 1 s. c. in next st.
Repeat from * across both ends of scarf



KNITTED SLIPPER.

Materials:

2 skeins White LION BRAND 4-fold Germantown; 1 skein Blue LION BRAND 4-fold Germantown; 1 skein Pink LION Brand 4-fold Germantown; 1 skein Black LION BRAND 8-fold Germantown; 1 pair knitting needles No. 14.

CAST on 22 sts., k. 6 ridges.
 13th row: K. 10, increase, k. 2, increase, k. 10.
 14th row: K. 11, p. 2, k. 11.
 15th row: K.
 16th row: K. to within 2 center sts., p. them; k. remaining sts.
 Repeat the last 4 rows increasing each side of 2 center sts. every 2nd ridge until there are 5 increasing sts. on each side.
 For instep, with pink yarn, k. 10, with blue k. 5, increase, k. 2, increase, k. 5, with pink k. 10.



Knitted Slipper

Next row: K. to within 2 center sts., p. them; k. remaining sts. With pink k. 10, 1 ridge of white across instep, with pink k. 10.

A ridge of pink.

Repeat these 3 ridges for 6 ridges of each.

Separate the sts., 25 on the needle and other 25 sts. on separate needle.

K. one side of slipper, with pink k. 10, with white k. 15, k. 42 ridges.

Take the other 25 sts. on extra needle and k. other side to correspond, sew together at back.

For top of slipper, with pink, cast on 10 sts., k. a strip long enough to fit around top of slipper, sew on from inside of slipper, roll over and fasten to outside of slipper.

2 strands of black 8-fold, fastened on with pink around slipper where pink and white are joined, finish with ribbon, velvet bow at toe.

LADIES' FANCY CROCHETED SLIPPER.

Materials:

8-fold LION BRAND Pansy Germantown, Color, 3 skeins; 4-fold LION BRAND Pansy Germantown, Color, 1 skein; 4-fold LION BRAND Pansy Germantown, White, 1 skein; amber crochet hook No. 5.

CH. 11 sts., turn, skip 1 st., 1 s. c. in each of 9 ch. st., 3 s. c. in next st., 1 s. c. in each of the 9 sts., turn, ch. 1.
 2nd row: 10 s. c., 3 s. c. in center st., 10 s. c., turn, ch. 1.
 3rd row: 11 s. c., 3 s. c. in center st., 11 s. c., turn, ch. 1.



Ladies' Fancy Crocheted Slipper

4th row: 1 s. c. in each st. to end of row, turn, ch. 1.

5th row: 11 s. c., 3 s. c. in center of 11 s. c., turn, ch. 1.

Repeat 4th and 5th row alternately having one more st. on each side every other row until there are 21 rows from start or until front of slipper is size required.

22nd row: 1 s. c. in each of 7 sts., turn, ch. 1. Repeat this row for 7 rows, then increase 1 st at top of slipper every other row until 7 sts. have been added, on the 14 sts. work 11 rows without increasing, then decrease 1 st. at top of

slipper every other row until there are 7 sts., then work 7 more rows and join to front of slipper with a slip st.

Ruffle: 8-fold: 1 s. c. in each st. around top.

2nd row: 4-fold: * ch. 3, s. slip st. in st. Repeat from *.

3rd row: 4-fold white: * ch. 2, 1 slip st. in space of ch. 3. Repeat from *.

Puffs: 4-fold white: Hold slipper, toe towards right, turn ruffle against outside. Put hook in space where first row of ruffle was made and through space where 3 ch. started from; pull loop through and * ch. 4. Fasten with slip st. through next 2 spaces (same way) and repeat from *.

Pull loops of 4 ch. through open spaces (made by 3 ch.) to outside of slipper.

Strap, 8-fold, Germantown: Ch. 22. Make 2 rows s. c. With 4-fold white make 1 s. c. every st. around strap. * ch. 1, 1 sl. st. in next st. Repeat from *. Sew button to each end. Sew one end to slippers and put snap fasteners at other end.

LADIES' KNITTED BEDROOM SHOE.

Sizes 3 and 4

(For sizes 5 and 6 knit the vamp a little higher before commencing the tongue.)

Materials:

LION BRAND 4-fold Germantown; 4 skeins Pink or Blue; 1 skein White; 1 skein Black; 1 pair steel needles No. 16; 1 pair fleece-lined soles.

THIS shoe is knit in 3 sections; vamp and tongue combined, heel and turnover.

With pink or blue wool cast on 23 sts. for vamp.

1st row: K.

2nd row: K. 10, make 3 sts. out of the next sts. by k. 1, p. 1, and k. 1, all out of the 1 st. (Do not slip the st. off until the last k. is made.)

K. 1; make 3 sts. out of the next st.; k. 10.

3rd, 4th and 5th rows: K.

6th row: K. 12; make 3 sts. out of 1; k. 1; make 3 sts. out of 1; k. 12.

K. 3 rows.

Increase every 4th row before and after the middle st. as in 2nd and 6th rows, until the vamp is 24 ridges long, having 71 sts. on the needle. Bind off 27 sts.; k. 17; bind off 27. The 17 middle sts. are for the tongue. Knit back and forth for 10 ridges, increasing every 4th row in middle st., bind off.

For the heel: With pink or blue cast on 40 sts. and knit back and forth until the heel is large enough to go around sole and meet the vamp at sides. Bind off and sew to vamp on each side.



Ladies' Knitted Bedroom Shoe

For the turnover: With white yarn cast on 40 sts. and k. 10 ridges.

21st row: With white yarn k. 10 sts.; with black yarn k. 30 sts. Turn.

22nd row: K. 30 sts. black; k. 10 sts. white.

23rd row: K. 10 sts. white; k. 30 sts. black.

24th row: K. 30 sts. black; k. 10 sts. white.

K 2 ridges white.

Repeat from 21st to 28th rows until turnover is large enough to go around top of shoe less 10 ridges. Then k. 10 ridges white; bind off.

Sew shoe to sole and sew on turnover.

Sew ribbon ends at top of shoe or turnover to tie.

LADIES' KNIT SLIPPERS.

(With ermine top)

Materials:

LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown as follows: 2 skeins Pink; 2 skeins White; 1 skein Black; 1 pair steel needles No. 14; fleece-lined soles No. 5.

THESE slippers are begun at the toe.

Using pink yarn, cast on 17 sts. K. 2 ridges.

3rd row: K. 3, * take the white yarn, put the needle in the next st. as though to knit it, wind the white yarn around the needle and over 1 finger, and again around the needle, pull the loops through the st., k. 1 st. in pink. Repeat from * to end of row, working last 3 sts. in pink. Break white yarn.

Using pink yarn, k. 2 ridges, increasing 1 st. on each side of center st. on right side of work only.

Make a row with white dots, as in the 3rd row. There should be 8 dots in this row.

Repeat from the 2 plain rows, increasing in the same way until there are 11 rows of dots.

Now take 22 sts. at each end of needle on separate needles.

Bind off the intervening sts.

Work on 22 sts. and make 14 designs on each side. Bind off. Sew together in the back.

With pink yarn make 1 row of star st. all around top of slipper.



Ladies' Knit Slippers with Ermine Top

Now, in the eye of star st., make 2 d. c., * in next eye make 1 d. c., in next eye make 2 d. c. Repeat from * around edge.

To make the turnover, with white yarn cast on 17 sts. and k. 2 ridges.

5th row: Working on right side k. 2, * take black yarn and k. 1 st. black, pass white yarn over black st. and k. 5 white. Repeat from * ending with 2 white sts. Always keep the wool not used on wrong side of work.

6th row: Work back, knitting white sts. with white, and black sts. with black, keeping yarn not used toward you.

K. 3 ridges white.

13th row: * with white k. 5, with black k. 1. Repeat from *, ending with 5 white.

K. 3 ridges white.

Repeat from 5th row until you have 21 rows with black dots, ending with 2 ridges white.

With white yarn make a row of picot on sides and lower edge. Sew top edge to slipper.

Finish slipper with satin ribbon.

LADIES' SLIPPERS.

(Knitted honeycomb pattern)

Materials:

7 skeins 4-fold LION BRAND Pansy Germantown (4 Grey, 3 Pink); steel knitting needles No. 13; 1 pair lamb's wool soles No. 5.

WITH grey wool, cast on 30 sts. K. 1 row, 1 row p., 1 row k.; this forms a rib. 1st row, of pattern: with grey wool p. 2, * tie on pink yarn, k. 2, with grey p. 2, with pink k. 2, with grey p. 2. Repeat from * to end of row. 2nd row of pattern: slip 2 grey, * with pink p. 2, slip 2 grey. Repeat from * to end of row. 3rd row of pattern: slip 2 grey, * with pink k. 2, slip 2 grey. Repeat from * to end of row. 4th row: with grey k. 2, * with grey p. 2, with grey k. 2, with grey p. 2, with grey k. 2. Repeat from * to end of row, using grey yarn for entire row.

5th row: With grey yarn p. entire row.

6th row: With grey yarn k. entire row.

7th row: With grey yarn p. entire row.

8th row: With grey k. 2, * with pink p. 2, with grey k. 2. Repeat from * to end of row.

9th row: With grey slip 2, * with pink k. 2, with grey slip 2. Repeat from * to end of row.

10th row: With grey slip 2, * with pink p. 2, with grey slip 2. Repeat from * to end of row.

11th row: With grey p. 2, with grey k. 2. Repeat to end of row; all grey.

Repeat from 1st pattern row until you have 35 rows of ribs, commencing with a rib and ending with a rib.

This is for a No. 5 sole; if you want a larger slipper you must make more ribs. You must be guided by number of sole for number of ribs.

In sewing on the sole, place one of the ends of the 1st rib at the toe or center of front of the sole, join the other end to the corresponding lower end of the finished rib, join this to side of vamp, then the other center of slipper to center of heel of sole (this will throw the honeycomb pattern bias up the front from toe to instep). When you have the slipper joined, make 1 row of holes around the top of 1 d. c., 1 ch. in every other st. for elastic. Border is made separately, and joined to top of slipper, beginning at side where slipper is joined and ending at opposite side, so the ends will be exactly opposite each other near the front.

For border: Cast on, with grey wool, 12 sts., k. 94 ridges. Edge of border: 1st row with pink yarn 1 s. c., 1 ch. repeatedly. Make the 2 corners lay smooth by putting 1 s. c., 1 ch. twice in same st. at the corner.

2nd row: With grey, commence at same end you began last row, make a shell of 1 ch., 2 d. c. in same st. in every other space.

Join in white and knit as follows:

6th row: K.

7th row: P.

8th row: K.

9th row: P.

Join in color and repeat from 1st to 9th rows until there are 18 ridges of color and 18 ridges of white; then with the color k. 1 row; p. 1 row;



Ladies' Slippers

3rd row: With pink, 1 s. c., 3 ch., 1 s. c. in each, 1 ch. of the shell preceding row. Now join plain edge of border, placing wrong side of border to right side of slipper at top and crochet together in slip st. or sewing neatly. The border is to turn over like a roll, the right side of its work outside like slipper.

LADIES' SLUMBER SOCK.

Materials:

LION BRAND 3-thread Saxony; 1 skein White; 1 skein Pink or Blue; 1 pair steel needles No. 15; 2 pairs steel needles No. 18; 1 fine bone crochet hook.

WITH No. 15 needles and colored yarn cast on 54 sts.

1st row: K.

2nd row: P.

3rd row: K.

4th row: P.

5th row: K.

k. 1 row; p. 1 row. K. next row, decreasing every 4th st.

P. 1 row; k. 1 row; p. 1 row.

Knit next row, decreasing every 3rd st.

P. 1 row; k. 1 row; p. 1 row.

Knit next row, decreasing every 2nd st.

P. 1 row; k. 1 row; p. 1 row.

K. next row, decreasing every 2nd st.

P. 1 row; k. next row, decreasing every st.; then bind off.

Now with No. 18 steel needles pick up 108 sts. on side with white, picking up 3 sts in colored ribs and 2 in white ribs, knitting them as you pick them up.

Decrease in every other row at the toe to shape toe.

P. 1 row; k. 1 row; p. 1 row.

Next row: *, k. 3 sts. in white, then 3 with color.

Repeat from * to end of row.

P. back with both colors.

K. back with both colors to form blocks.

Leaving the sts. on the needle, pick up the same number of sts. on other side with white, and knit in the same way, and when you begin to make the block begin in order to alternate the colors. With white yarn bind off the sts., taking 1 st. off each needle.

Around top of sock with white yarn crochet a row of d. c., 1 in every other st. with a ch. between each.



Ladies' Slumber Sock

2nd row: With colored yarn make a shell of 5 d. c. in every other hole and fasten with a s. c.
3rd row: With white yarn make a picot edge. Draw ribbon through holes to tie.

EMBROIDERED SLIPPERS.

Materials:

3 skeins LION BRAND Pansy German-town (2 skeins Colored, 1 skein of White);
1 afghan crochet hook No. 4.

THESE slippers are made in afghan st. Make a chain of 5 sts. and work on these 5 sts. 2 rows; break off.

Pick up the same 5 sts. on the original ch. and work 2 rows forming a toe, then go all around, which will give you 11 sts., taking the 2 loops in the middle as 1.



Embroidered Slippers

Continue in afghan st., increasing at each end every other row until the front piece, or vamp, is long enough.

Divide in the middle and leave 5 sts. for tongue. Continue on each side the remaining sts. for the side pieces until the shoe is long enough.

The turnover is made in a straight piece 9 sts., sufficiently long to fit opening at top. Continue tongue for 2 rows, then decrease so it forms a point. Sew slipper up in back, sew on turnover and embroider in cross st. on toe and turnover. Finish with velvet bow and buckle.



CHAPTER V.

COUCH AFGHANS, ROBES AND BLANKETS



Large Embroidered Couch Robe

LARGE EMBROIDERED COUCH ROBE.

Materials:

20 skeins No. 2281 LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 2 skeins No. 2283 LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 5 skeins No. 2285 LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 9 skeins No. 2287 LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 10 skeins No. 2289 LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 10 skeins No. 2291 LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 20 skeins No. 2295 LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 1 doz. skeins of Old Blue Rope Silk; ½ doz. skeins of Pink Rope Silk; ½ doz. skeins of Green Rope Silk; 1 amber crochet hook No. 4, 16 inches long.

WITH lightest shade of brown ch. 90 sts. and make 205 rows of plain afghan st., binding off loosely. Follow cross-st. design as illustrated working 3 designs in strip having 20 rows between each design; embroider the designs of 5 shades of brown yarn, blue, pink and green rope silk.

For Side of Strip: With darker shade of

brown, 1 d. c. in 1st row, draw a loop through 1st row, skip 1 row, draw a loop through next or 3rd row, draw a loop through 1st row, draw a loop through 3rd row, draw a loop through 1st row, draw a loop through 3rd row, yarn over and draw through the 7 loops on hook, ch. 1, * draw a loop in same row where last loop of last cluster was drawn, skip 1 row, draw a loop through next or 2nd row, draw a loop where 1st loop was drawn, draw a loop where 2nd loop was drawn, draw a loop where 1st loop was drawn, draw a loop where 2nd loop was drawn, yarn over and draw through the 7 loops on hook, ch. 1. Repeat from *, ending row with 1 d. c. in last st., turn, ch. 3.

2nd row: * draw a loop on each side of cluster in space until there are 7 loops on hook, yarn over and draw through the 7 loops, ch. 1. Repeat from *, ending row with 1 d. c., turn, ch. 3.

Repeat 2nd row until there are

4 rows of No. 2,295.

4 rows of No. 2,291.

4 rows of No. 2,289.

4 rows of No. 2,287.

4 rows of No. 2,285.
 4 rows of No. 2,283.
 4 rows of No. 2,285.
 4 rows of No. 2,287.
 4 rows of No. 2,289.
 4 rows of No. 2,291.
 4 rows of No. 2,295.

Repeat on other side of strip.

Edge and fringe on both ends of robe.

With darkest shade, using 2 threads of yarn to work with, 1 s. c. in 1st space * ch. 3, draw a loop through same space, draw a loop through next space, yarn over, draw through the 3 loops. Repeat from * across robe, turn, ch. 3.

2nd row: 1 s. c. in space, * ch. 5, skip 1 space, 1 s. c. in next space. Repeat from * across ends, turn, ch. 3.

3rd row: 1 s. c., * ch. 3, 1 s. c. in space, ch. 3, draw a loop through same space, draw a loop through next space, yarn over, draw through 3 loops on hook. Repeat from * across ends.

Fringe: Cut darkest shade of yarn in strands 12 inches in length and knot 6 strands in each space, knot fringe once more.

THIS robe is crocheted in three strips which are joined together.

With No. 3,400, ch. 208 sts., turn, skip 1 st., 1 s. c. in next st., * draw a loop through each of the next 3 sts., yarn over, draw through the 3 loops, ch. 3, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, ch. 2. Repeat from *, ending row with 1 s. c., ch. 1, break off yarn.

2nd row: 1 s. c., * draw a long loop through same st. where the 1st of the 3 loops was taken in previous row, draw a long loop where the last of the 3 loops was drawn in previous row, yarn over and draw through 3 loops, ch. 2. Repeat from *, ending row 1 s. c., break off yarn.

3rd row: 1 s. c., * draw a loop through next space, a loop through joining st., a loop through next space, yarn over, draw through 3 loops, ch. 3, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, ch. 2. Repeat from *, ending row 1 s. c., break off yarn.

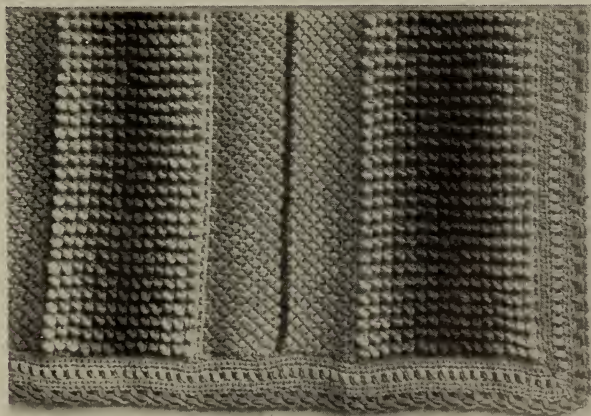
Repeat 2nd and 3rd rows alternately, having

8 rows No. 3,400.

4 rows No. 3,402.

4 rows No. 3,404.

4 rows No. 3,406.



Crocheted Couch Robe

CROCHETED COUCH ROBE.

Materials:

20 skeins Water Green No. 3400 LION BRAND 8-fold Germantown; 16 skeins Water Green No. 3402 LION BRAND 8-fold Germantown; 9 skeins Water Green No. 3404 LION BRAND 8-fold Germantown; 8 skeins Water Green No. 3406 LION BRAND 8-fold Germantown; 12 skeins Water Green No. 3408 LION BRAND 8-fold Germantown; 10 skeins Water Green No. 3410 LION BRAND 8-fold Germantown; 10 skeins Old Rose No. 3632 LION BRAND 8-fold Germantown; 13 skeins Old Rose No. 3636 LION BRAND 8-fold Germantown; 1 amber hook No. 6.

8 rows No. 3,403, *.

8 rows No. 3,410.

Repeat backwards from * for other half of strip.

Follow directions of cluster st. on page 19 and make

3 rows No. 3,636.

2 rows No. 3,402.

3 rows No. 3,632.

2 rows No. 3,400.

Make 1 more strip, being careful to have cluster st. on inside of each strip.

For center strip, same as 1st strip, but having colors as follows:

2 rows No. 3,400.

3 rows No. 3,632.
 2 rows No. 3,402.
 3 rows No. 3,636.
 4 rows No. 3,400.
 2 rows No. 3,402.
 2 rows No. 3,404.
 2 rows No. 3,406.
 2 rows No. 3,408, *.
 2 rows No. 3,410.

Repeat from * backwards for other half of strip.

Repeat directions and colors from cluster st. on each side of strip, join strips together with No. 3,400 in criss-cross joining.

Border No. 2: Same as on page 24; make

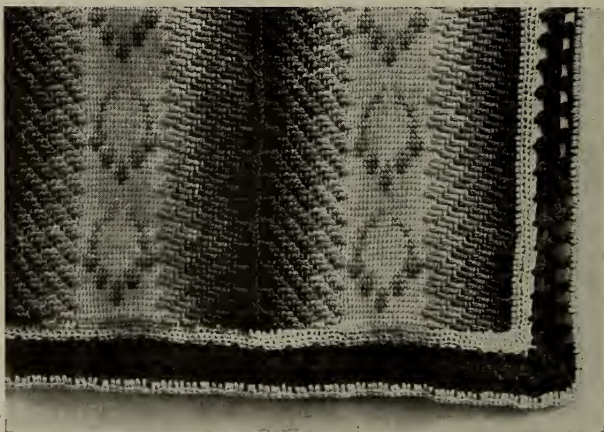
1st row: No. 3,402.
 2nd row: No. 3,636.
 3rd row: No. 3,402.
 4th row: No. 3,636.

and work 275 rows in plain afghan st. or the desired length, bind off, make 4 strips, embroider the cross-st. designs on strip as illustrated.

Caterpillar st. on side of strip.

1st row: With No. 1, or lightest shade, 1 s. c. in each of the 1st 3 sts, * yarn over twice, insert hook in st., counting down 3 rows, draw through a loop, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, yarn over, draw through 2 loops (this makes a tr. c.), skip 1 st., 1 s. c. in each of the next 3 sts. Repeat from * to end of strip, break off yarn.

2nd row: 1 s. c. in each of the 1st 4 sts., taking up the back of st. only, * 1 tr. c. in st. counting down 3 rows in back of tr. c. of 1st row, skip 1 st., 1 s. c. in each of the next 3 sts., taking up the back of st. only. Repeat from *, ending row with 1 s. c. in each of the last 2 sts., ch. 1, break off yarn.



Large Crocheted Couch Afghan

LARGE CROCHETED COUCH AFGHAN.

Materials:

12 skeins LION BRAND Old Rose No. 1, 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 8 skeins LION BRAND Old Rose, No. 2, 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 8 skeins LION BRAND Old Rose No. 3, 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 8 skeins LION BRAND Old Rose No. 4, 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 15 skeins LION BRAND Old Rose No. 5, 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 14 skeins LION BRAND White, 4-fold Pansy Germantown; ½ skein LION BRAND Lily Green No. 2, 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 12 skeins Green Rope Silk; 12 skeins Pink Rope Silk; 1 amber crochet hook No. 4.

THIS afghan is made in embroidered strips with caterpillar st. crocheted on each side joined with a criss-cross joining.

Afghan Strip: With white yarn, ch. 25 sts.

3rd row: 1 s. c. in each of the 1st sts., taking up the back of st. only, * 1 tr. c. counting down 3 rows, skip 1st., 1 s. c. in each of the next 3 sts. Repeat from *, ending row 1 s. c., ch. 1, break off yarn.

4th row: 1 s. c. in each of the 1st 2 sts., taking up the back of st. only, * 1 tr. c. counting down 3 rows, skip 1 st., 1 s. c. in each of the next 3 sts. Repeat from *, ending row with 1 s. c. in each of the 4 last sts., ch. 1, break off yarn.

Repeat from 1st to 4th row inclusive until there are 3 rows of Old Rose No. 1, 3 rows of Old Rose No. 2, 3 rows of Old Rose No. 3, 3 rows of Old Rose No. 4 and 4 rows of Old Rose No. 5, or 16 rows in all on both sides of afghan strip.

Join the 4 strips together with a criss-cross joining.

Border No. 4: Same as on page 26, using the lightest and darkest shades of yarn.

THE LION MANUAL OF WORSTED WORK

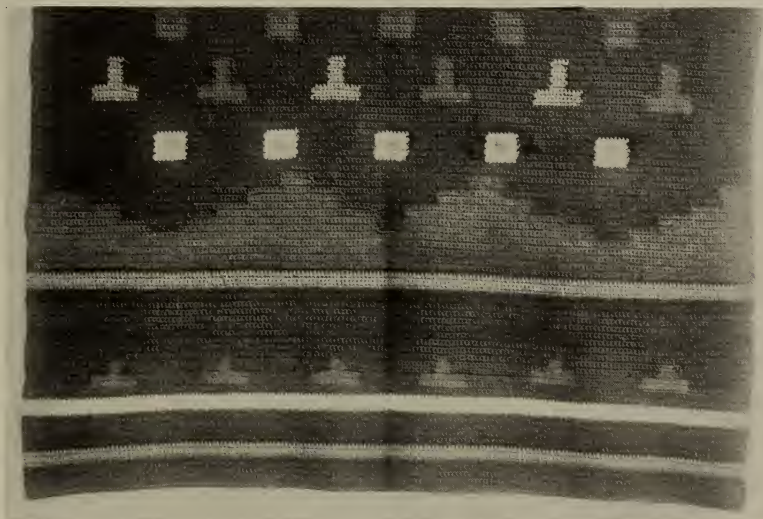
INDIAN NAVAJO BLANKET.

Materials:

34 skeins Huntergreen No. 3305 LION BRAND 8-fold Germantown; 9 skeins White No. 1000 LION BRAND 8-fold Germantown; 9 skeins Black No. 1032 LION BRAND 8-fold Germantown; 9 skeins Yellow No. 1289 LION BRAND 8-fold Germantown; 34 skeins Red No. 1688 LION BRAND 8-fold Germantown; 1 amber hook No. 6.

THIS blanket is crocheted in the s. c. working back and forth, ch. 1 at end of each row, turn, having a ball of each color yarn to work with, following directions as colors are to be used. In changing from 1 color to

4 rows 20 G., * 4 R., 20 G. Repeat from * to end of row.
4 rows G.
4 rows R.
6 rows G.
4 rows B.
4 rows Y.
6 rows R.
4 rows G.
4 rows 32 G., 8 R., 48 G., 8 R., 48 G., 8 R., 32 G.
4 rows 24 G., 24 R., 40 G., 8 R., 40 G., 24 R., 24 G.
4 rows 16 G., 40 R., 24 G., 24 R., 24 G., 40 R., 16 G.
4 rows 8 G., 56 R., 8 G., 40 R., 8 G., 56 R., 8 G.



Indian Navajo Blanket

another, draw a loop through st. with color that is being used, drop the color, take up the next color and draw through 2 loops on hook.

White—W. Black—B. Red—R. Yellow—Y. Green—G.

With G. ch. 185 sts., turn.

1st row: Skip 1 st., 184 s. c. in row, turn, ch. 1.

2nd row: G., 1 s. c. in each st., turn, ch. 1.

Repeat 2nd row, having

8 rows G.

4 rows Y.

6 rows R.

4 rows B.

4 rows W.

4 rows G.

4 rows 16 G., * 12 R., 16 G. Repeat from * to end of row.

4 rows R.
8 rows 32 R., 8 W., 20 R., 8 W., 20 R., 8 W., 20 R., 8 W., 32 R.

8 rows R.
4 rows 16 R., 12 B., 16 R., 12 Y., 16 R., 12 B., 16 R., 12 Y., 16 R., 12 B., 16 R., 12 Y., 16 R.

8 rows 20 R., 4 B., 24 R., 4 Y., 24 R., 4 B., 24 R., 4 Y., 24 R., 4 B., 24 R., 4 Y., 20 R.

4 rows R.
8 rows 32 R., 8 G., 20 R., 8 G., 20 R., 8 G., 20 R., 8 G., 20 R., 8 G., 32 R., *.

8 rows 24 R., 24 G., 4 R., 24 G., 4 R., 24 G., 4 R., 24 G., 4 R., 24 G., 24 R. Repeat from * backwards for other half of blanket.

Use LION BRAND YARNS. Full Weight. Improved putting up. Will wind off without clinging or matting.

LARGE LILY GREEN EMBROIDERED CROCHETED COUCH AFGHAN.

Materials:

14 skeins White LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 14 skeins Lily Green No. 5 LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 9 skeins Lily Green No. 4 LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 9 skeins Lily Green No. 3 LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 14 skeins Lily Green No. 2 LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 9 skeins Lily Green No. 1 LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 2 doz. skeins Green Rope Silk; 1 amber crochet hook No. 4.

THIS afghan is made in 4 strips which are joined by a slip st. joining.

With white yarn, ch. 26 sts.

Crochet 240 rows of plain afghan st. or length desired, bind off, make 4 strips, embroider cross-st. design as illustrated.

For side of strip with lightest green, ch. 1.

1st row: 1 s. c. in 1st row, * draw a loop through each of the 3 rows, yarn over, draw

LARGE EMBROIDERED ROBE.

(In afghan and prong stitch)

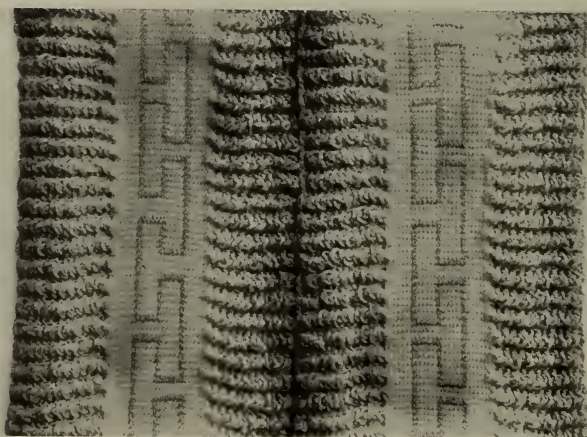
Materials:

LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown as follows: 1 lb. Lily Green No. 1; ½ lb. Lily Green No. 2; ¾ lb. Lily Green No. 3; ¾ lb. Lily Green No. 4; ½ lb. Lily Green No. 5; 1 celluloid afghan hook No. 5.

USING lightest shade, make 2 strips of afghan st., 50 sts. wide and 233 rows long. Embroider and press carefully on the wrong side under a damp cloth.

Fasten lily green No. 2 at corner of strip and work 77 prong sts. on long edge.

To make prong st.: Fasten yarn and in each of first 2 sts. make 1 s. c., * yarn over, put hook sideways under st. in 2nd row, directly under 1st s. c. made, yarn over, draw through 2, yarn over, put hook sideways under st. in 3rd row, directly under 2nd s. c. made, yarn over, draw through 2, yarn over, put hook sideways under st. in 4th row, yarn over, draw through 2, yarn over, draw through all loops on hook, skip 1 afghan st., 1



Large Lily Green Embroidered Crocheted Couch Afghan

through 3 loops, ch. 2, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, ch. 1, 1 s. c. in same row where last loop of last cluster was drawn. Repeat from * to end of row, break off yarn.

2nd row: 1 s. c. in s. c. of previous row, * draw a loop through space, draw a loop through next space, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, ch. 2, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, ch. 1, 1 s. c. in s. c. Repeat from * to end of row, break off yarn.

Repeat 2nd row having 2 rows of each of the 6 shades of green on each side of strip; join strip with a slip st. joining.

Border No. 5 same as on page 25, using 4 shades of green.

s. c. in each of next 2 sts. Repeat from * to end of row, ch. 1, turn.

2nd row: Make 1 s. c. in each st. of previous row, taking up both loops at top of st. Ch. 1, turn.

3rd and 4th rows: Same as 2nd.

5th row: Fasten lily green No. 3, make 4 s. c., * yarn over, put hook sideways under 2nd s. c. in 2nd row from the one you are making, yarn over, draw through 2, yarn over, put hook sideways under 3rd st. in 3rd row, yarn over, draw through 2, yarn over; put hook sideways under 4th st. in 4th row, which brings this st. around 2nd s. c. between prong sts. of 1st row, yarn over, draw through 2, yarn over, draw

through all loops on hook, skip 1 st., 1 s. c. in each of next 2 sts. Repeat from * to end of row.

Make 3 rows of s. c. as before and begin next row of prong st. with 2 s. c.

Make 1 row of prong st. of lily green No. 2.

Make 2 rows of prong st. of lily green No. 3.

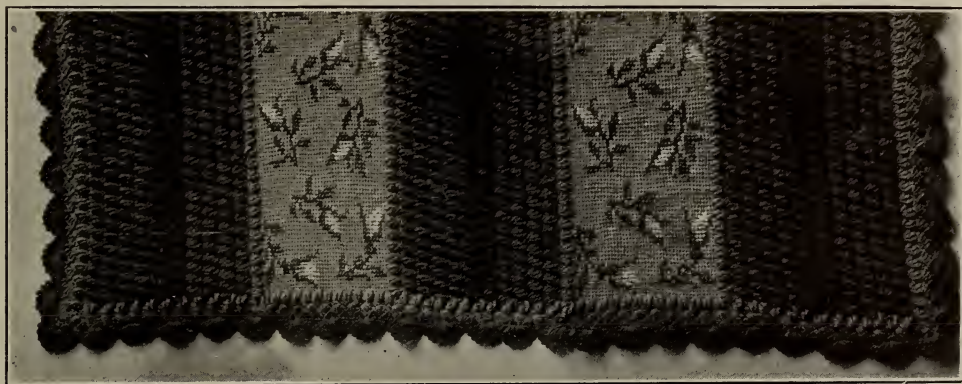
Make 2 rows of prong st. of lily green No. 4.

Make 1 row of prong st. of lily green No. 5.

s. c. all around robe, then make 1 row of prong st. around robe.

In next row, make 1 s. c. in 1st st., * ch. 3, make a shell of 3 d. c. in same space, skip 3 sts., 1 s. c. in next st. Repeat from * around robe, break yarn.

Fasten lily green No. 3 in s. c. of previous row, ch. 4, * 1 s. c. in top of 1st st. in next shell



Large Embroidered Robe

Do this on both sides of each strip. Join in the center. Make a half stripe as follows: Using lily green No. 2, ch. 234.

Turn, skip 1 st., make 1 s. c. in each remaining st., ch. 1, turn.

Make 3 rows more of s. c., picking up both loops at top of st.

Then make 1 row of prong st.

Now work as before, making this piece correspond with the work on side of strip.

Make another piece like this and join one to each side of robe, so that the darkest shade is in center of strip.

Now with lily green No 2 make 2 rows of

of previous row, ch. 1, 1 d. c. in next s. c., ch. 1. Repeat from * around robe, break yarn

Fasten lily green No. 4 between d. c. and s. c. of previous row, ch. 3, make 8 d. c. in same space, * skip 2 sts., make 1 s. c. in each of next 2 spaces, skip 2 sts., and make a shell of 9 d. c. in next space. Repeat from * around robe, always putting 11 d. c. in corner shell. Break yarn.

Fasten lily green No. 5 between 2 sts. of shell, draw up a loop in same space, * skip 1 st., draw up a loop in next space and draw this loop through those on needle, ch. 3, draw up a loop in next space. Repeat from * around edge, omitting ch. 3, while working on 2 s. c. between shells.



CHAPTER VI.

MEN'S SWEATERS, VESTS, FANCY WAIST-COAT DESIGNS, FANCY TOPS FOR GOLF STOCKINGS, SOCKS, STOCKINGS.

MAN'S KNITTED GOLF SWEATER.

Size 36-38.

Materials:

23 hanks White LION BRAND 8-fold Golf Yarn; 1 pair bone needles No. 4; 1 pair steel needles No. 12.

THIS sweater is k. in rib of k. 1, p. 1. Cast on 101 sts. for back. K. following pattern for 23 inches, then k. 3 sts. together on each end of needle



Man's Knitted Golf Sweater

every other row until 6 sts. have been decreased on each end and there are 89 sts. on needle; k. following pattern until back measures 30 inches,

slip 30 sts. on needle, the next 29 sts. slip on spare needle as they will be used for collar and on other 30 sts.; k. left front after the following directions and the other to correspond: K. following pattern for 10 rows, then increase 1 st. every other row towards front until 3 sts. have been added, then cast on 30 sts. for front; there will be 63 sts. on needle; the 1st 10 sts. on front of coat are to be k. as follows:

1st row: K. 8, p. 2, follow pattern on remaining sts. on needle.

2nd row: K. following pattern until within 10 sts., k. them.

Repeat these 2 rows for front of coat (this will not be referred to again). In the next row make buttonholes, make buttonholes 5 inches apart hereafter; follow pattern for 5 inches, then increase 1 st. towards underarm every other row until 5 sts. have been added; there will be 68 sts. on needle; k. following pattern for 17 inches.

Start front following pattern on 26 sts., slip the next 24 sts. on a spare needle, follow pattern on remaining sts. in row. Next row follow pattern on the 18 sts.

Pocket Lap: (With an extra ball of yarn cast on 24 sts., k. 4 ridges, make a buttonhole in 5th row.) Then follow pattern of k. 1, p. 1, on the 24 sts. from pocket lap, then follow pattern on the remaining sts. on needle, k. following pattern until side seam on front is same length as side seam on back, bind off loosely, sew up side seam; on the 24 sts. of spare needle k. in rib of k. 1, p. 1 for 4½ inches for pocket, bind off, sew on inside of sweater, sew pocket laps on right side of sweater.

Collar: With steel needles pick up 100 sts. around neck of sweater including the 29 sts. from spare needle, k. in rib of k. 1, p. 1, for 3½ inches, making buttonholes 1 inch apart; start on right side, k. 1 row, p. 1 row, k. 1 row, then k. in rib of k. 1, p. 1 for 5 more inches, bind off loosely.

Sleeve: Cast on bone needles 96 sts., k. following pattern for 1½ inches, then k. 3 sts. together on each end of needle until there are 84 sts.

on needle, k. following pattern without decreasing for 36 rows, then k. 3 sts. together at each end of needle every 8th row until there are 60 sts. on needle, k. following pattern until sleeve is 19 inches or the required length; change to steel needles and k. cuff in rib of k. 1, p. 1, for 5 inches, bind off loosely. Sew up sleeves and sew seam to seam in sweater, finish both fronts with ribbon, make buttonholes and sew on buttons.

MAN'S DOUBLE-BREASTED SWEATER COAT.

Size 36.

Materials:

7 hanks Gray LION BRAND Knitting Worsted; 1 pair bone knitting needles No. 2; 1 pair steel knitting needles No. 12.

BACK. Cast on 127 sts.
K. in rib of k. 1, p. 1 for 21 inches, then decrease by knitting 3 sts. together at each end of needle every other row until 6 sts. have been decreased at each end and there are 115 sts. on needle. K. following pattern until back measures 29 inches in length; this completes back. Slip 35 sts. on needle, bind off 45 sts. and on other 35 sts. k. left front after the following directions and the other to correspond: K. following pattern, increasing 1 st. towards front every other row until there are 65 sts. on needle, then increase 1 st. on each end of needle until there are 71 sts. on needle, the next st., or 72nd st., which is increased and also the 73rd st. on front is k. in each row hereafter; this starts to form the pleat, then increase 1 st. on each end of needle every other row in k. of p. 1, k. 1, until 19 more sts. have been increased and there are 92 sts. on needle, then the 93rd and 94th sts. which are increased will be k. in every row hereafter, then increase 1 more st. in front.

Start from front.

1st row: P. 1, k. 2, k. in rib of p. 1, k. 1 for 19 sts., k. 2, then p. 1, k. 1 the remaining sts. on needle.

2nd row: K. in rib of k. 1, p. 1 until the last 24 sts., k. 3, k. in rib of p. 1, k. 1 for 17 sts., k. 4.

Repeat following pattern of these 2 rows on the first 24 sts. K. in rib of p. 1, k. 1 on the remaining sts. of pattern down front of sweater; in 5th row make buttonhole, make buttonholes 4 inches apart hereafter. K. following pattern for 16 inches. Start for front, k. following pattern on 42 sts., slip the next 32 sts. on a spare needle for pocket, k. following pattern on remaining sts. on needle.

Pocket Lap: With an extra ball of yarn cast on 32 sts. and k. 8 ridges, making buttonhole in center of 5th row.

Next row k. following pattern, then k. following pattern on the 32 sts. from pocket lap and the remaining sts. on needle. K. following pattern until side seam is same length as side seam on back, bind off loosely, sew up side seams and on the 32 sts. from spare needle k. following pattern for 3½ inches for pocket, bind off, sew on inside of sweater, sew pocket laps on outside of sweater.



Man's Double-Breasted Sweater Coat

With steel needle pick up 66 sts. on each side of front, and 38 sts. on back of neck on sweater k. 8 ridges, k. 2 sts. together at start and ending of every other row, bind off loosely.

Sleeves: Cast on 101 sts., k. following pattern for 3 inches, then k. 3 sts. together on each end of needle every 12th row until there are 71 sts. on needle. K. following pattern until sleeve is required length. Change to steel needle, k. in rib of k. 1, p. 1 for 3½ inches, bind off loosely, sew up sleeves and sew sleeve seam to seam in sweater, finish both fronts and make buttonholes and sew on buttons.

MAN'S GOLF JACKET.

For 38-inch chest.

Materials:

7 hanks LION BRAND Knitting Worsted;
1 hank color; 4 steel knitting needles No.
16; 4 bone knitting needles, 14-inch, No. 4.

CAST on bone needles 305 sts.; k. 1, p. 1, for 144 rows, or 19 inches long. On the 145th row k. 1, p. 1, for 73 sts. This is for right-hand side of jacket. Bind off 12 sts., then k. 1, p. 1, for 135 sts.; bind off 12 sts., then k. 1, p. 1, for 73 sts. This is for left front. This divides the jacket in 3 sections. Now k. and p.

back for 65 rows, then bind off 46 sts. together with the left side.

The seam to be seen.

Leave the rest of the sts. from the back on the needle.

Now work the right side to correspond with the left, then bind off 46 sts. with the back together. There will be 45 sts. left; keep them on the needle, pick up the sts. along the 2 fronts, divide them on 3 or 4 needles, k. 1, p. 1 for 7 rows. Now k. the buttonholes on the left side; k. them in this way: k. 4, bind off 3, k. 24, bind off 3, k. 24, and so on until the end of needle. Next row, cast on 3 sts. over the bind-off on the previous row, k. 1, p. 1 for 7 rows



Man's Golf Jacket

73 sts. for 20 rows. On the 20th row k. 2 together at the end of the needle towards the front, decrease 1 st. every other row until you have 46 sts. left. This is for left side. Now work the

more. Bind off rather tight and with steel needles.

Sleeves: Cast on 130 sts., k. 1, p. 1 for 130 rows, change to steel needles and decrease to 86

sts. for cuffs. This is done by knitting 2 sts. together, then p. 1, then together, and so on until you have 86 sts. Make the cuff 55 rows long, bind off tightly, and sew up sleeve and into the armhole.

Pocket: Cast on 39 sts. on bone needles and k. 1, p. 1 for 30 rows; then change to steel needles and k. 1 row, p. 1 row, k. 1 row, p. 1 row, then bind off rather tight.

Face the jacket on both sides and around the neck, finish buttonholes and sew buttons on the right side.

MAN'S RIBBED SWEATER.

Sizes 38 and 40 chest.

In making a larger or smaller sweater, add or decrease 5 sts. for every inch (chest measure), larger or smaller.

Materials:

8 skeins **LION BRAND Knitting Worsted**;
1 pair rubber or bone needles No. 4; 1 pair
steel needles No. 12.

CAST 129 sts. on steel needles.
* k. 1, p. 1. Repeat from * to end of row.
2nd row: * p. 1, k. 1. Repeat from * to end of row.



Man's Ribbed Sweater

Repeat these 2 rows alternately to a depth of 2 inches. Change to bone needles and repeat this pattern until the back is 23 inches long. Leave 23 sts. each end for shoulders and bind off the

intervening sts. for neck. K. each shoulder to a depth of 1 inch. Cast on 51 sts. between the 2 shoulder pieces, having 129 sts. in all. K. 21 inches of pattern. Change to steel needles and rib 2 inches more. Bind off loosely.

Sleeve: Begin at top and cast 120 sts. on bone needles. In same rib as sweater k. 1½ inches. Turn. * k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 3 together, k. pattern to within 7 sts. of the end, k. 3 together, p. 1, k. 1, p. 1, k. 1, k. 5 rows without decreasing. Repeat from * 4 times more, or 5 times in all. You now have 100 sts. on the needle. K. 9½ inches from this point without decreasing.

Decrease as before every 6th row until there are 88 sts. on the needle. K. without decreasing until the sleeve measures 20 inches. Change to steel needles and in same rib k. 4 inches. Bind off loosely. Sew up sleeves and underarm seam and sew in sleeves.

For collar cast 125 sts. on steel needles and rib 1 and 1 to the depth required and bind off loosely. Sew carefully to neck, regulating the fulness.

MAN'S CROCHET GOLF VEST.

Size 36.

Materials:

LION BRAND German Knitting Yarn as follows: ¾ lb. Grey; ½ hank White; celluloid crochet hooks Nos. 2 and 4.

THIS vest is made in wrapped s. c. and tam-o'-shanter st.

To make wrapped s. c. throw yarn over, put hook through both loops at top of st. in previous row, draw up a loop, yarn over and draw through all loops on hook. It is worked back and forth. Make left front of vest first. Using No. 2 hook and grey yarn, ch. 79.

1st row: Skip 1 ch., make 1 wrapped s. c. in each remaining st. Break yarn.

2nd row: Fasten white yarn at beginning of previous row, make 1 row of tam-o'-shanter st., increasing 1 st. at beginning of row. (Lower edge of vest.) Break yarn.

Both the white and grey yarn are fastened at lower edge of vest and worked up, whenever the color changes.

From now on, without further mention, every 4th row is made with white yarn in tam-o'-shanter st., the 3 rows between are made with grey yarn in wrapped s. c. Increase 2 sts. at each end of row until you have 9 rows.

10th row: With white yarn, make 1 st., skip

THE LION MANUAL OF WORSTED WORK

1 st., make 1 st. in every st. to end of row, and add 2 sts.

Make 6 rows more, decreasing and increasing as in 10th row.

17th row: Begin as in previous row, make 21 sts. Break yarn.

Work on the 21 sts., decreasing 1 st. at lower edge in every 4th row, until you have 19 rows. This is for pocket opening. Now begin at the 17th row again, at pocket opening skip 2 sts. and make 77 sts.

Work back and forth on these sts., increasing 2 sts. in each row, *at top only*, until you have 8 rows.

Now work back and forth for 5 rows, decreasing 1 st. at the pocket and increasing 2 sts. at the top.

30th row: Decrease 1 st. at pocket, do not increase at neck.



Man's Golf Vest (Crocheted)

31st row: Decrease 1 st. at pocket and 1 st. at neck.

Now make 3 rows, decreasing 1 st. in every other row, *at neck only*.

35th row: Begin at lower edge of vest, make 17 sts., ch. 2, make 41 sts., make 1 s. c. each in next 3 sts. Break yarn, turn.

36th row: Skip 3 s. c., make 2 s. c., make 57 sts. Turn.

37th row: Make 55 sts., 2 s. c. Break yarn.

38th row: With white yarn make 55 sts.

39th row: With grey yarn make 54 sts. Turn.

40th row: Skip 1 st., make 53 sts. Turn.

Next 4 rows make 52 sts. in each.

Now shape the shoulder.

Being sure to decrease 1 st. in every other row at shoulder, begin at 35th row, skip 11 sts. from the 3 s. c. made, and make 4 s. c. and 26 sts. Turn.

36th Row: Skip 1 st., make 24 sts., end with 4 s. c. Break yarn.

37th row: Skip 3 s. c., make 3 s. c. and 21 sts.

38th row: Skip 3 s. c. and 1 st., with white yarn make 19 sts.

39th row: Skip 2 s. c., make 2 s. c. and 15 sts. Turn.

40th row: Skip 1 st., make 12 sts. and 2 s. c. Break yarn.

41st row: Skip 2 s. c., make 2 s. c. and 10 sts.

42nd row: Skip 2 s. c. and 1 st., with white yarn make 9 sts.

43rd row: Skip 2 s. c., make 2 s. c. and 5 sts. Turn.

44th row: Skip 1 st., make 2 sts. and 2 s. c. Break yarn.

Make right front of vest to correspond, always joining yarn at top of vest instead of lower edge.

The back is made in wrapped s. c., in grey yarn only, with hook No. 4, and is worked backward and forward.

Ch. 87 sts. for center of back.

1st row: Skip 2 sts., make 85 sts. to end of ch. Turn.

2nd row: Make 1 st. in each st. of previous row.

Next row, increase 1 st. at end of row, which is bottom of garment. Increase this way in every 4th row 6 times.

After 9th row, add 1 st. at neck, every other row, 3 times.

Then decrease 2 sts. at neck every other row, 5 times, for shoulder. Now from lower edge toward top of vest make 48 sts., now make 18 s. c., then 16 sts., which brings you to within 2 sts. of top, turn, make 12 sts., turn, make 3 s. c. and 7 sts. Break yarn.

Begin at the top of the 48 sts. and work to lower edge of vest, turn, make 46 sts., turn, make 2 s. c. and 44 sts. to end of row, turn, make 6 s. c. and 40 sts., turn, make 2 s. c. and 38 sts. Break yarn. Turn.

Begin row on 10th st., make 30 sts., turn, make

THE LION MANUAL OF WORSTED WORK

20 sts., turn, make 10 s. c. and 10 sts., turn, make 10 s. c. Break yarn.

Now begin on original ch. in center of back and make other side to correspond. With worsted needle work in all ends on wrong side. Press fronts and back carefully under a damp cloth on the wrong side.

Sew up shoulder and underarm seams.

The border is made of grey yarn, in tam-o'-shanter st.

Fasten yarn at underarm seam and make 1 row on right front, ending at shoulder seam. Make about 4 sts. across each rib and make 3 sts. in each corner at top and lower edge. Break yarn.

Begin again at underarm seam and make another row like this.

Make 2 rows like this on left front of vest.

After making 2nd row, continue working all around the vest, making 3 sts. in each corner as before.

Make 2 rows more like this.

In the 6th row: On left front make 4 sts. from upper corner, * ch. 3, skip 3 sts. for buttonhole, make 11 sts. Repeat from * until you have 6 buttonholes.

Continue working around vest and in next row make 3 sts. on the 3 ch. of previous row.

Make 2 rows more and finish with 1 row of slip st all around edge.

With grey yarn make 1 row of tam-o'-shanter st. around armholes. For pocket band, ch. 24, make 4 rows of tam-o'-shanter st. and finish with 1 row of slip st.

Make pockets of satin and sew to vest.

Sew lower edge of pocket-band to lower edge of pocket opening and tack side edges to vest.

Finish with bone buttons.

MAN'S CROCHETED FANCY WAISTCOAT DESIGNS.

Design 1.

Materials:

14 skeins Huntergreen LION BRAND 8-fold Germantown; 4 skeins Tan LION BRAND 8-fold Germantown; 1 amber hook No. 5.

WITH hunter green, ch. 92 sts. for length (or as many sts. as are desired. The s. c. are made taken up the back of st. only.) 1 s. c. in each of 91 ch. sts., ch. 1 (the yarn is carried on wrong side of work). Break off yarn.

1st row: Ch. 1, 1 s. c. in each of the next 4 s. c., * draw a loop through next st. with green yarn, then draw the tan yarn through the 2 loops on hook, draw a loop through next st. and draw the green yarn through the 2 loops on hook, 1 s. c. in each of the next 4 sts. Repeat from * to end of row, ch. 1, break off yarn.



Design No. 1

2nd row: 1 s. c. in each st., break off yarn.

3rd row: With green yarn ch. 1, 1 s. c. in each of the last 2 sts., draw a loop through next st.; with tan yarn draw through 2 loops, draw a loop through next st. and draw the green yarn through the 2 loops, 1 s. c. in each of the next 4 s. c. Repeat from *, ending row with 2 s. c., ch. 1, break off yarn.

4th row: Same as 2nd.

Repeat from 1st to 4th rows inclusive until waistcoat is width desired, or 14 inches.

Design 2.

Materials:

14 skeins Black LION BRAND 8-fold Pansy Germantown; 4 skeins White Pompadour; 1 amber hook No. 4.

WITH black ch. 92 sts., turn.

1st row: 1 s. c. in each of the 91 sts., turn, ch. 1.

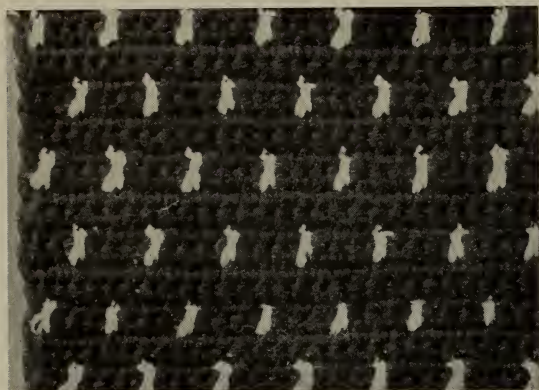
2nd row: 1 s. c. in each st., turn, ch. 1.

3rd row: Same as 2nd row, turn, ch. 1.

4th row: * 1 s. c. in each of the 3 s. c. using two threads of Pompadour, yarn over, draw a loop around the next st., counting down 2 rows, yarn over, draw through 2 loops black yarn over and draw through 2 loops, slip 1 st. Repeat from *, ending row 3 s. c., turn, ch. 1.

5th row, 6th row, 7th row: Same as 2nd row.

8th row: 1 s. c. in s. c., * with pompadour, yarn over, draw a loop around the next st., count-



Design No. 2

ing down 2 rows, yarn over, draw through 2 loops, black yarn over, draw through 2 loops, skip 1 st., 1 s. c. in each of the next 3 s. c. Repeat from *, ending row 1 s. c, turn, ch. 1.

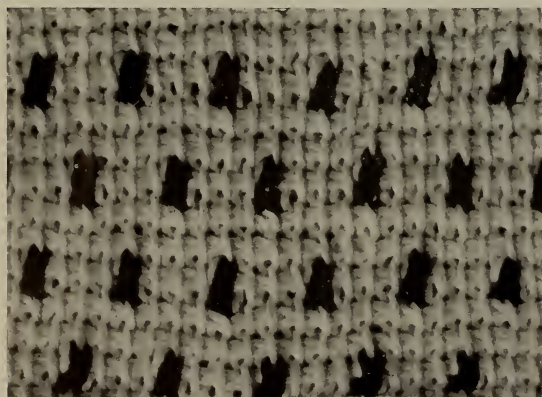
Repeat from 1st to 8th row inclusive until waistcoat is width desired, or 14 inches.

Design 3.

Materials:

12 skeins White LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown; 4 balls of Blue Waist-Coat Silk; 1 amber hook 12 inches long, No. 4.

WITH white yarn, ch. 71 sts.
Make 3 rows of plain afghan st.
4th row: Draw a loop through each of the next 2 upright sts., with silk ch. 1, * silk over hook, draw a loop through upright st., counting down 2 rows, silk over and draw through 2 loops, yarn over and draw through 2 loops, leaving loop drawn through on hook, skip 1 upright st.; the silk is carried on wrong side of work; draw a loop through each of the next 3 upright



Design No. 3

sts. Repeat from * until all sts. are on hook, draw back as in plain afghan st.

5th row: 6th row: Plain afghan st.

7th row: Silk, ch. 1, * silk over, draw a loop through upright st. counting down 2 rows, silk over, draw through the 2 loops, yarn over and draw through 2 loops, skip 1 st., draw a loop through each of the next 3 upright sts. Repeat from *, ending row with a draw loop through last upright st., draw back as in plain afghan st.

Repeat 2nd to 6th rows, inclusive, until waistcoat measures 27 inches in length, or desired length.

FANCY TOP FOR GOLF STOCKING.

Style A

Materials:

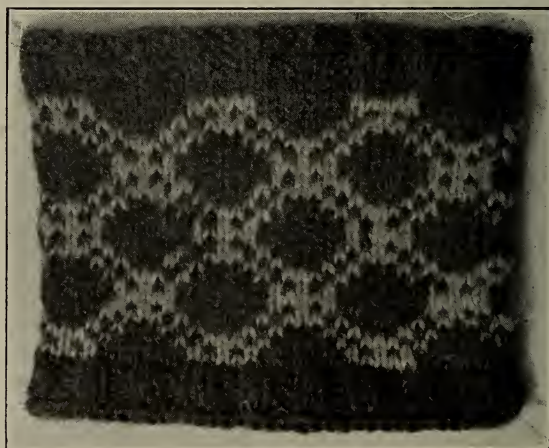
LION BRAND Knitting Worsted: $\frac{1}{2}$ skein Light Brown mixed; $\frac{1}{2}$ skein Blue No. 2878; 1 set steel needles No. 14.

M. stands for light brown mixed. B stands for blue.

WITH m. cast on 84 sts. (28 on each needle).

K. 2 and p. 2 for 5 rounds.

6th and 7th rounds: K.



Fancy Top for Golf Stocking. Style A

In plain knitting, knit as follows.

8th round: 5 b., 7 m. Repeat.

9th round: 1 b., 1 m., 1b., 1m., 1 b., 7 m. Repeat.

10th round: 1 m., 3 b., 1 m., 1 b., 5 m., 1 b. Repeat.

11th round: 1 b., 3m., 1 b., 1 m., 1 b., 3 m., 1 b., 1 m. Repeat.

THE LION MANUAL OF WORSTED WORK

12th round: 5 m., 1 b., 1 m., 3 b., 1 m., 1 b.
Repeat.

13th round: 6 m., 1 b., 1 m., 1 b., 1 m., 1 b.,
1 m. Repeat.

14th round: 6 m., 5 b., 1 m. Repeat.

15th round: 6 m., 1 b., 1 m., 1 b., 1 m., 1 b.,
1 m. Repeat.

16th round: 5 m., 1 b., 1 m., 3 b., 1 m., 1 b.
Repeat.

17th round: 1 b., 3 m., 1 b., 1 m., 1 b., 3 m.,
1 b., 1 m. Repeat.

18th round: 1 m., 3 b., 1 m., 1 b., 5 m., 1 b.
Repeat.

19th round: 1 b., 1 m., 1 b., 1 m., 1 b., 7 m.
Repeat.

Repeat from 8th round.

With m., k. 2 rounds.

With m., k. 2 and p. 2 for 5 rounds.

17th round: * with G. k. 3; with W. p. 1;
with G. k. 1; with W. p. 1; with G. k. 1; with W.
p. 1. Repeat from * to end of round * *.

18th round: * with G. k. 1; with W. p. 1.
Repeat from * to end of round.

Repeat from * * backwards for other half of
top; decrease 1 st. in 15th round, bind off.

ARROW TOP FOR GOLF STOCKING.

Style C

Materials:

LION BRAND Knitting Worsted: $\frac{1}{2}$ skein
Green; $\frac{1}{2}$ skein White; 1 set steel needles
No. 14.

G. stands for green.

W. stands for white.

WITH g. cast on 90 sts.

1st round: K.

2nd round: P.

3rd round: K, plain.

4th round: With w. k.

5th round: With w. p.

6th round: With w. k.

7th round: With g. k.

8th round: With g. p.

9th round: With g. k.

With w., k. 1 and p. 1 alternately for 6 rounds.

16th round: With g. k.

17th round: With g. p.

18th round: With g. k.

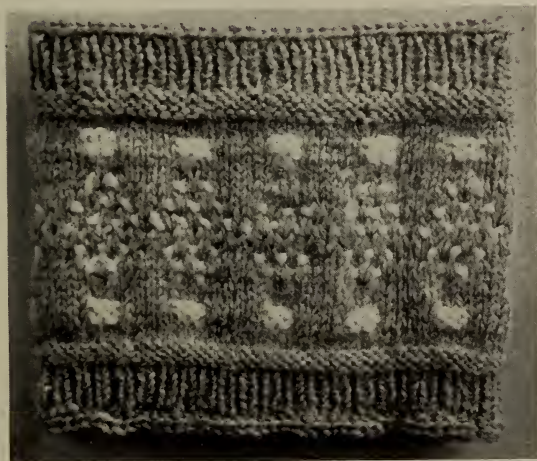
19th round: With w. k.

20th round: With w. p.

21st round: With w. k.

With g., k. 6 rounds plain.

28th round: K. 8 g., k. 7 w. Repeat.



Fancy Top for Golf Stocking. Style B

Materials:

$\frac{1}{2}$ hank Gray Knitting Worsted; $\frac{1}{2}$ hank
White Knitting Worsted; 2 pair steel
needles.

Gray—G. White—W.

CAST on each of 3 needles 30 sts.

7 rounds of p. 1, k. 1.

3 rounds of p.

1 round of k.

12th round: With * G. k. 7; with W. p. 3.
Repeat from * to end of round.

13th round: Same as 12th round.

14th and 15th rounds: With G. k., increase 1
st. at end of round.

16th round: With * G. k. 5; with W. p. 1;
with G. k. 1; with W. p. 1. Repeat from * to
end of round.



Arrow Top for Golf Stocking. Style C

29th round: K. 8 g., p. 7 w. Repeat.
 30th round: K. 1 w., k. 8 g., p. 6 w. Repeat.
 31st round: P. 1 w., k. 1 w., k. 8 g., p. 5 w.
 Repeat.
 32nd round: P. 2 w., k. 1 w., k. 8 g., p. 4 w.
 Repeat.
 33rd round: P. 3 w., k. 1 w., k. 8 g., p. 3 w.
 Repeat.
 34th round: P. 4 w., k. 1 w., k. 8 g., p. 2 w.
 Repeat.
 35th round: K. w.
 36th round: P. w.
 37th round: K. w.
 38th round: P. 5 w., k. 8 g., k. 1 w., p. 1 w.
 Repeat.
 39th round: P. 4 w., k. 8 g., k. 1 w., p. 2 w.
 Repeat.
 40th round: P. 3 w., k. 8 g., k. 1 w., p. 3 w.
 Repeat.
 41st round: P. 2 w., k. 8 g., k. 1 w., p. 4 w.
 Repeat.
 42nd round: P. 1 w., k. 8 g., k. 1 w., p. 5 w.
 Repeat.
 43rd round: K. 8 g., k. 1 w., p. 6 w. Repeat.
 44th round: K. 7 g., k. 1 w., p. 6 w., k. 1 g.
 Repeat.
 With g., k. 6 rounds.
 Repeat 21st, 20th and 19th rounds.
 Repeat 18th, 17th and 16th rounds.
 With w., k. 1 and p. 1, alternately for 6 rounds.
 Repeat 9th, 8th and 7th rounds.
 Repeat 6th, 5th and 4th rounds.
 Repeat 3rd, 2nd and 1st rounds.

MAN'S KNITTED SOCKS.

Materials:

2 skeins Black LION BRAND Spanish Yarn; 1 set steel needles No. 15.

CAST on 80 sts., 26 on one needle, 27 each on two other needles.

Rib by k. 2 and p. 2, until you have 4½ inches. Now begin and k., making 1 st. the seam st. Knit until you have 7 inches, including the ribbed part. Begin to decrease on each side of the seam st. for the ankle.

This is done by knitting to within last 3 sts. of seam; then slip 1 and k. 1, draw the slipped st. over the knitted one, k. 1, p. the seam st., k. 1, k. 2 together, k. rest plain.

Repeat this 5 times, knitting 5 rounds between each decreasing.

Knit until the leg measures 10½ inches.

Divide sts. for heel; have 17 sts. on each side of seam; k. and p. the sts. until the heel measures 3 inches.

Always slip 1st st. whether it be k. or p.
 Now k. across, k. 20, k. 2 together, k. 1. Turn.
 P. 5, p. 2 together, p. 1. Turn.
 K. 5, k. 2 together, k. 1.
 Repeat these 2 rows until there are 7 sts. left.
 Pick up side sts. k. 3 rounds, then decrease.
 1st needle of heel: K. 1, k. 2 together, k. rest plain.



Man's Knitted Socks.

2nd needle: K. to within the last 3 sts., slip 1, k. 1, pass the slip st. over the k. 1, k. 1; k. 2 rounds plain between each decreasing. There should be 6 decreasing.

Then k. until you have 8 inches.

Now divide sts. for toe, half on front needle, ¼ on each of other 2 needles.

The front must lie flat on the sole of foot.

Front needle: K. 1, k. 2 together, k. to within the 3 last sts., slip 1, k. 1, pass the slip st. over the k. 1, k. 1.

2nd needle: K. 1, k. 2, together, k. the rest plain.

3rd needle: K. to within the 3 last sts., slip 1, k. 1, pass the slip st. over the k. 1; k. 2 rounds between each decreasing. Repeat until you have only 24 sts. left on needles, or until foot measures 10 inches; cast off and sew up.

To produce good results it is necessary to have good material. LION BRAND YARNS are strictly high grade in every sense of the word, and produce the best results.

MAN'S GOLF STOCKING.

Style B.

Materials:

$\frac{1}{2}$ lb. LION BRAND Knitting Worsted;
1 set steel needles No. 14.

INSTRUCTIONS: Cast on 80 sts. After knitting the top desired, turn inside out and knit in ribbing for 7 or 8 inches according to length of stocking required. Choose the seam sts. about the middle of 1st needle and run in a white thread, as a mark.

Decrease by knitting to within 3 sts. of the seam sts., k. 2 together, k. 1, p. the seam sts., k. 1, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over and rib to the end of the round. K. 6 ribbed rounds.



Man's Golf Stocking.

Continue this until the stocking is decreased to 60 sts. K. in ribbing for $2\frac{1}{2}$ or 3 inches, according to length desired.

For the heel, divide the sts. in half, 15 either side of the seam st., and the remaining sts. on 2 needles.

K. and p. the heel needle back and forth until it is about square, always preserving the seam st. This is called the flap. To turn the heel, slip the 1st st., k. to the seam st., p. that. K. 5, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over; turn the work, slip the 1st st., p. 11, p. 2 together; * turn; slip 1, k. 5, p. the seam st., k. 5, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over; turn, slip 1, p. 11, p. 2 together, and repeat from * till all the side sts. are knitted in and 13 sts. remain on the needle.

Gussets: K. these 13 sts., and on the same needle pick up the loops along the side of the flap, knitting each loop as you pick it up. K. all the instep sts. off on to 1 needle, and on another needle pick up the loops along the other side of the flap and k. 6 sts. off the top of the heel. The number of sts. now on the 3 needles should be about 8 less than the number with which the stocking was commenced, therefore see that the number of picked-up sts. are regulated accordingly. If the loops 1 by 1 do not afford sts. sufficient, increase 1 st. in 5, or 1 in 6, to make up the required number. K. along the foot needle. K. the instep needle.

Then, * on 1st foot needle, k. 1, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, k. to within 3 sts. of the end of the 2nd foot needle. K. 2 together, k. 1, k. along the instep needle. K. 2 rounds.

Repeat from * until there are 10 less sts. than were around the ankle. K. the foot for about two-third the length desired and then begin the toe.

See that the sts. are divided level with the gussets, having half the number on the instep needle, and the other half divided equally upon the 2 foot needles; then k. plain along the 1st foot needle; the decreasings begin on the 2nd foot needle, thus.: K. 8, k. 2 together, and repeat all around. K. 8 rounds.

K. 7, k. 2 together, and repeat. K. 7 rounds. K. 6, k. 2 together; k. 6 rounds. K. 5, k. 2 together; k. 5 rounds. K. 4, k. 2 together; k. 4 rounds. K. 3, k. 2 together; k. 3 rounds. K. 2, k. 2 together; k. 2 rounds. K. 1, k. 2 together; k. 1 round. K. 2 together all around and cast off remaining sts.

For smaller stockings you can begin decreasing at k. 5, or you can k. fewer plain rounds between the decreasings.

MAN'S GOLF STOCKING.

Style A.

Plain ribbed; extra long; to be turned over twice at top, solid color.

Materials:

5 skeins Dark Black mixed LION BRAND
Spanish Yarn; 1 set steel needles No. 14.

INSTRUCTIONS: Cast 37 sts. on the 1st needle, 32 sts. on the 2nd needle and 35 sts. on the 3rd needle, making a total of 104 sts. Rib 5 k. and 3 p. for 50 rounds. Mark with a thread of cotton the 3 p. sts., which stand 14th, 15th and 16th in the center of the first needle. These are to be considered as seam sts., and are

to be kept straight in line to the heel of the stocking.

In the 51st round when * 2 sts. before the seam st., pick up a thread and k. it to make an extra st. on the needle; k. 2; p. 3 seam sts.; k. 2; increase another st. and finish the round as heretofore. K. the next 7 rounds in ribbing as before, only now there will be an extra st. in the plain ribs on each side of the seam. Repeat from * until there are 4 sts. increased each side, 112 sts. in the round. K. on in ribbing until the stocking measures 10 or 11 inches from the commencement.

To decrease the leg * k. in ribbing until within 3 sts. of the seam sts., k. 2 together, k. 1, p. the three seam sts., k. 1, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, and rib to the end of the round. K. 7 ribbed rounds. Repeat from * twice. For next decrease, k. to within 2 sts. of seam sts., k. these



Man's Golf Stocking.

2 together, p. seam sts., slip 1, k. 1, and pass slipped st. over. K. 7 ribbed rounds. For the next decrease, p. the 3 seam sts. together. K. 7 ribbed rounds. For the next decrease, slip the 1 plain rib st. to the right of the seam, k. together the 1 p. seam st. and the 1 k. st. to the left, and pass the slipped st. over them; this joins the ribs neatly. K. 7 ribbed rounds. For the next decrease, p. 2 together, p. 3, p. 2 together. K. 7 ribbed rounds. For the next decrease, p. 2 together, p. 1, p. 2 together.

Now the stocking is reduced to 88 sts. in the round and the ribbing comes in evenly; 5 k., 3 p. all around, as at the commencement of the stocking; 3 p. sts. being 6th, 7th and 8th upon

the 1st needle for the seam. K. 66 rounds on the 88 sts. for the ankle.

For the heel: Beginning on the 1st needle k. 5, p. the 3 seam sts., k. 21; turn the work, slip the 1st st., p. 20, k. the 3 seam sts., p. 21, * turn, slip the 1st st., k. 20, p. the 3 seam sts., k. 21, turn, slip the 1st st., p. 20, k. the 3 seam sts., p. 21, and repeat from * till 34 little rows are knitted. While doing this let the 43 instep sts. remain divided upon 2 needles until again wanted.

35th row: For heel; slip 1, k. 8, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped sts. over, k. 8, k. 2 together, p. 3 seam sts., slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, k. 8, k. 2 together, k. 9.

36th row: Slip 1, p. 18, k. 3 seam sts., p. 19.

37th row: Slip 1, k. 8, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, k. 6, k. 2 together, p. the 3 seam sts., slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, k. 6, k. 2 together, k. 9.

38th row: Slip 1, p. 16, k. 3 seam sts., p. 1.

39th row: Slip 1, k. 8, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, k. 4, k. 2 together, p. 3 seam sts., slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped sts. over, k. 4, k. 2 together, k. 9.

40th row: Slip 1, p. 14, k. 3 sts., p. 15.

41st row: Slip 1, k. 8, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, k. 2, k. 2 together, p. 3 seam sts., slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, k. 2, k. 2 together, k. 9.

42nd row: Slip 1, p. 12, k. 3 seam sts., p. 13.

43rd row: Slip 1, k. 8, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, k. 2 together, p. 3 seam sts., slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, k. 2 together, k. 9.

44th row: Slip 1, p. 10, k. 1; fold the needles together the wrong side out, put the 43 instep sts., all on 1 needle and with the spare needle thus obtained k. the center st. of the 3 seam sts., and cast off a st. from each needle together till all are cast off; break off the wool. This is a balbriggan heel. Now, hold the right side of the heel toward you, and beginning at the right-hand corner pick up on one needle 27 sts., thence to the center of the heel, knitting each st. as you pick it up. On a second needle pick up and k. 28 sts. from the center of the heel to the left-hand corner of the heel; then rib on a 3rd needle the 43 instep sts.

For the gussets: First k. 1 round plain on foot and ribbed instep. Then * on 1st foot needle, k. 1, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, k. plain to within 3 sts. of the end of the 2nd foot needle, k. 2 together, k. 1; rib along the instep needle. K. 2 rounds plain on foot and ribbed instep. Repeat from * till reduced to 84 sts. in the round,

and continue without any more decreasing, plain on foot and ribbed on instep, for 75 rounds.

For the toe (this is a pointed toe): Beginning on the 1st foot needle for the 1st round, k. 9, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, k. 10. Repeat 3 times. K. 3 rounds.

5th round: K. 9, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, k. 9. Repeat. K. 3 rounds.

9th round: K. 9, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, k. 8. Repeat. K. 3 rounds.

13th round: K. 9, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, k. 7. Repeat. K. 2 rounds.

16th round: K. 9, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, k. 6. Repeat. K. 2 rounds.

19th round: K. 9, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, k. 5. Repeat. K. 2 rounds.

22nd round: K. 9, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, k. 4. Repeat. K. 2 rounds.

25th round: K. 9, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, k. 3. Repeat. K. 1 round.

27th round: K. 9, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, k. 2. Repeat. K. 1 round.

29th round: K. 9, slip 1, k. 1, pass the slipped st. over, k. 1. Repeat. K. 1 plain round. Now decrease in every round in the same places, knitting 1 plain st. less between the decreasing each time, till reduced to 4 sts. only. Break off the yarn and with a rug needle run the yarn through the 4 sts., and sew them up securely.



CHAPTER VII.

MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES
AND NOVELTIES

BOY'S FANCY HAT.

Materials:

4 skeins Colored LION BRAND 8-fold
Germantown; 1 amber hook No. 8.

CH. 3, join.
1st round: 9 s. c. in ring.
2nd round: 2 s. c. in each st.
3rd round: * 2 s. c. in 1st st., 1 s. c. in next st.
Repeat from *.



Boy's Fancy Hat

4th round: * 2 s. c. in 1st st., 1 s. c. in each of
next 2 sts. Repeat from *.
5th round: 1 s. c. in each st.
6th round: * 2 s. c. in 1st st., 1 s. c. in each
of next 3 sts. Repeat from *.
7th round: 1 s. c. in each st.

8th round: * 2 s. c. in 1st st., 1 s. c. in each
of next 5 sts. Repeat from *.

9th to 18th round: 1 s. c. in each st., 1 slip st.,
ch. 1 and turn.

19th round: * 2 s. c. in 1st st., 1 s. c. in next
st. Repeat from *.

20th to 27th round: 1 s. c. in each st., work
last row over hat wire, finish all around with
slip st.

MAN'S KNITTED GLOVE.

Materials:

2 skeins LION BRAND Spanish Yarn;
1 set steel needles No. 15.

THE entire glove is knit in a fancy pattern
with the exception of the wrist, which is
ribbed.

The fancy pattern is knit in this way, which
must be understood without further reference:

1st round: K.

2nd round: K.

3rd round: K. 1 and p. 1.

Repeat these 3 rounds for pattern.

Instructions: Cast on 60 sts. (20 on each
needle); rib 2 and 2 for $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Now in fancy pattern k. 9 rounds.

10th round: Begin to increase for the thumb.
K. to within 3 sts. of the end of round, increase
1, k. 1, increase 1.

K. 4 rounds without increasing.

14th round: K. to within 5 sts. of the end of
round, increase 1, k. 3, increase 1.

K. 4 rounds without increasing.

Increase in this way every 5th round until
there are 13 sts. between the decreasing points
or 15 sts. for the thumb, having 72 sts. on needle.

K. 10 rounds without increasing.

Thread a needle with coarse cotton, pass it
through the 15 sts. knitted for the thumb. Tie
the cotton. Continue to knit round and at the
end of the 1st round cast on 5 sts., having 62 sts.
on needle. K. 14 rounds more.

First finger: K. 9, take a needle and cotton
and pass it through all the sts. on the hand, ex-
cept the last 7 sts.; now use a third needle and
cast on 4 sts.; this is for the inside of finger.
Divide the sts. for the fingers, 15 for second fin-

ger, 15 for third finger and the remaining 16 sts. for fourth finger.

Continue to knit the finger round for 38 rounds, then decrease as follows:

K. 3, n., k. 3, n., k. 3, n., k. 3, n.

K. 3 rounds without decreasing.

K. 2, n., k. 2, n., k. 2, n., k. 2, n.

K. 1 round.

K. 1, n., k. 1, n., k. 1, n., k. 1, n.

Draw the yarn through the 8 sts., draw together, fasten the yarn firmly on wrong side.

Second finger: Put the next 7 from the inside of the hand, on a needle. Cast 3 sts. on another needle, then take the last 8 sts. off the cotton on to a needle. Now pick up 2 sts. where the 4 were cast on for the first finger; having 20 sts. on needle, work as before, making finger 6 rounds longer previous to beginning to decrease.



Man's Knitted Glove.

Third finger: Take 7 sts. from inside of hand, cast on 2, take the last 8 sts. off cotton, pick up 3 sts. from inside of second finger, having 20 sts. on needle. Knit as directed for the first finger, making 3 rounds more before beginning the decrease.

Fourth finger: Take the 16 remaining sts. on the cotton and pick up the 2 sts. from inside of third finger. K. 32 rounds, decrease as before and finish the same way.

Now finish the thumb by taking the 15 sts. off the cotton on to 3 needles and pick up 5 sts.

which were cast on for the hand, work 30 rounds, and finish as directed for fingers.

Right-hand glove: Work as directed for the left hand until you have your sts. for the thumb on to the cotton. The thumb must now be on the left-hand side and the front of the glove toward the knitter. With this way of holding your work, each finger must be commenced.

LADY'S KNITTED EVENING MITTENS.

Materials:

4 skeins White LION BRAND 3-thread Saxony; 1 pair steel needles No. 15.

THESE mittens, which are worn to protect delicate evening gloves, are knitted on 2 needles back and forth.

Cast on 111 sts.

1st row: K.

2nd row: P.

3rd row: K.

4th row: *, k. 1, yarn over, k. 3; slip 1; n.; pass slip st. over; k. 3; yarn over. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with k. 1.

5th row: P.

Repeat 4th and 5th rows alternately until there are 6 rows of holes, ending with 4th row.

Repeat from beginning twice more or 3 times in all. K. 1 row; p. 1 row; k. 1 row.

Repeat 4th and 5th rows alternately until the arm measures 13 inches in length.

To commence the hand, decrease at regular intervals to make 80 sts. on needle, and rib 1 and 1 for 1 inch.

To begin the thumb: With the right side of the work facing you, rib 1 and 1 for 72 sts.; increase 1; k. 6; increase 1; turn.

P. 10; rib 1 and 1 for the remaining 72 sts. Turn.

Rib 1 and 1 for 72 sts.; increase 1; k. 8; increase 1. Turn.

P. 12; rib 1 and 1 for the remaining 72 sts. Turn.

Rib 1 and 1 for 72 sts.; increase 1; k. 10; increase 1. Turn.

P. 14; rib 1 and 1 for the remaining 72 sts. Turn.

Increase in this way until there are 26 sts. between the 2 increasing points, or 100 sts. on the needle. After the last increase, k. 6 rows without increasing, being careful to rib 1 and 1 for the hand and knitting the thumb plain. Put the 72 sts. for the hand on a thread and finish thumb in this way: K. 1 row and p. 1 row alternately for 4 rows. Turn.

K. 2, n., k. 20, n., k. 2. Turn, p. back.

K. 2, n., k. 18, n., k. 2. Turn, p. back.

K. 1 row and p. 1 row alternately for 6 rows. Turn.

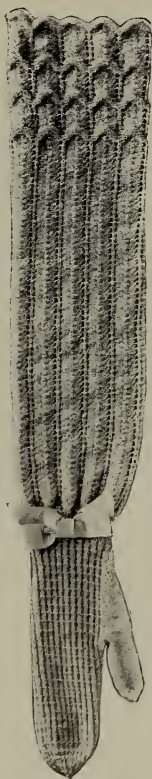
K. 2, n., k. 4, n., k. 4, n., k. 4, n., k. 2. Turn, p. back.

K. 2, n., k. 3, n., k. 2, n., k. 3, n., k. 2. Turn, p. back.

K. 1, n., k. 2, n., k. 2, n., k. 2, n., k. 1. Turn, p. back.

K. 1, n., n., n., n., n., k. 1. Draw a thread of wool through these 7 sts., gathering them together, and fasten.

To finish hand: With the remaining 72 sts., rib 1 and 1 for 47 rows, commencing 1st row at the thumb or wrong side of mitten.



Ladies' Knitted Evening Mitten

The hand is decreased in this way: Rib 2, n., rib 28, n., rib 4, n., rib 28, n., rib 2. Turn and rib back without decreasing.

Rib 2, n., rib 26, n., rib 4, n., rib 26, n., rib 2. Turn and rib back without decreasing.

Rib. 2, n., rib 24, n., rib 4, n., rib 24, n., rib 2. Turn and rib back without decreasing.

Decrease in this way until there are 20 sts. on the needle; turn and rib back.

Rib 2, n., n., n., rib 4, n., n., n., rib 2.

Draw a thread of wool through these 14 sts., gathering them together, and fasten.

Sew up mitten carefully and sew a ribbon bow at wrist.

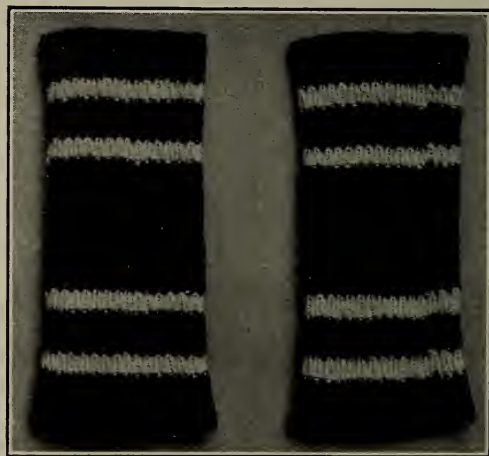
Make other mitten to correspond, by following directions until where thumb commences; the thumb must now be on the right-hand side of the work instead of left side.

WRISTLETS.

Materials:

LION BRAND Spanish Yarn as follows:
1 skein Black; ½ skein White; 4 steel
needles No. 18.

WITH black yarn, cast 20 sts., each on 3 needles. Join to a round. K. 1, p. 1 for 12 rounds, then make 4 rounds of white, then 10 rounds of black, then 4 rounds



Wristlets.

more of white. This makes border. Make 30 rounds of black for center of wristlet and finish with 4 rounds white, 10 rounds black, 4 rounds white and 12 rounds black. Bind off.

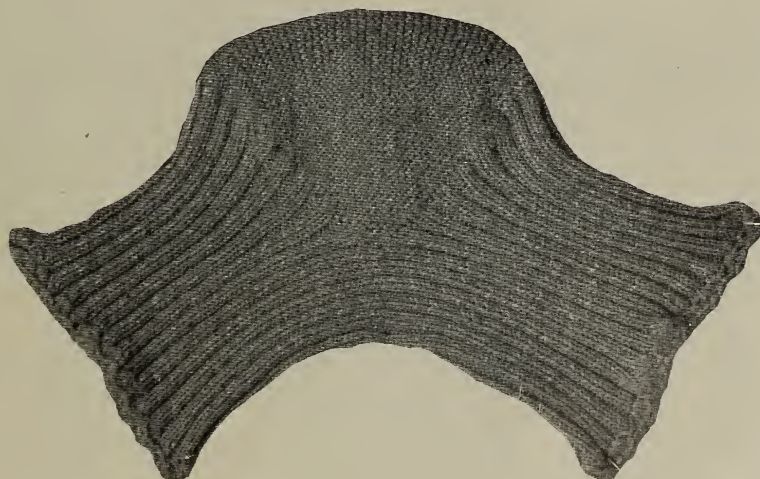
These models were all made from **LION BRAND YARNS**, and the reader will obtain the best and most economical results by using these Yarns for the reasons that they are not only the best in quality, but are guaranteed 16 ounces of Wool to every pound, insuring a greater yardage.

KNITTED KNEE CAPS.

Materials:

1½ skeins LION BRAND Knitting Worsted; 1 set steel needles No. 15; 1 medium-size crochet hook.

CAST on 116 sts. and rib 2 and 2 for 4½ inches. Begin the gore which covers the knee by knitting off the 1st 24 sts., and knitting them separately back and forth. In knitting this gore a st. is taken from the needles at each side of the 24 sts., every time across after the 1st row (this increases the gore), and the gore is knitted as above described and sts. taken from the needles until there are only 48 sts. left of the original ribbed portion. This brings the gore to the points at the side and completes the upper half of it.



Knitted Knee Caps.

Now work the lower half of the gore separately, narrowing once at the end of every row until only 24 sts. are left. Now take up 22 sts. at each side of these 24 sts., along the selvages of the gore, the same as you pick up the sts. for the heel of a stocking. This will bring you to the side points of the gore. Divide the sts. as evenly as possible on the 3 needles and then rib 2 and 2 for 4½ inches, being careful to have the ribs continuous with those of the upper portion of the knee cap. Finish the edge with a small crocheted shell of 5 d. c.

There should be no reason when buying a pound of Yarn you should receive less than 16 ounces of Wool.

HORSE REINS.

Materials:

LION BRAND German Knitting Worsted: 1 skein Ecru; ½ skein Tan; celluloid crochet hook No. 5; 3 brass rings 1 inch in diameter.

USING ecru yarn double, make a strip of afghan st. 7 sts. wide and 3 yards long. Join. Break yarn.

With tan yarn, make 1 s. c., ch. 1, in each st., on both edges.

This is for the reins.

To make the shield, use ecru yarn double, make 6 rows of afghan st., 26 sts. wide.

Then decrease 1 st. at each end of every row.

To decrease: In picking up the sts., always skip 1st st., put hook under next 2 sts., yarn over

hook and draw up a loop through both at the same time, now pick up each st. separately until there are only 3 left, put hook under next 2, yarn over, draw up a loop, pick up last st. Work off as usual.

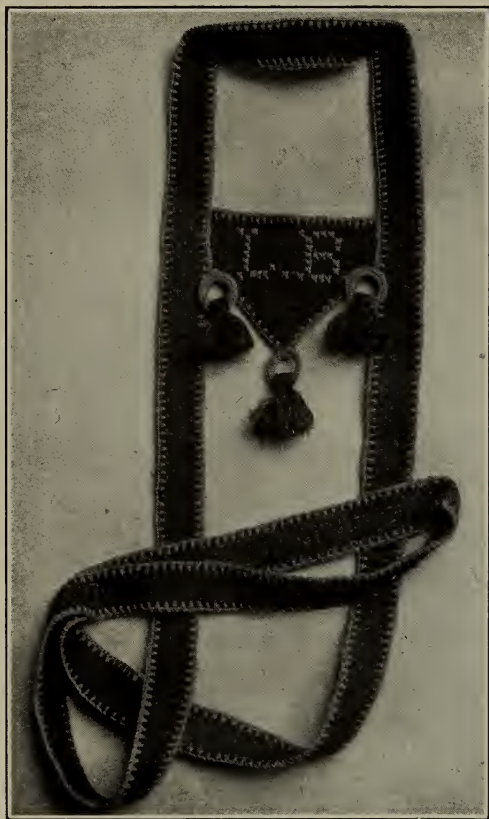
Continue this way, and when you reach the row where there are only 3 sts. altogether, pick them all up at once, draw yarn through and fasten.

Edge with tan, same as reins.

Embroider in cross st. as desired.

Press reins and shield carefully on wrong side under a damp cloth. Double the reins, measure 10 inches on each side from fold, put top of shield at these points and sew straight edges at side to reins.

Cover rings with tan wool, in s. c.



Horse Reins.

To make the tassels, take 25 strands of ecru yarn, 6 inches long, draw through ring, hold edges even, and with ecru yarn wind around 4 or 5 times, close to the ring. Fasten securely.

Take a coarse needle and draw through these ends to make them fluffy.

Fasten rings as illustrated.

BABY'S RATTLE.

Materials:

LION BRAND 8-fold Germantown: 1 hank White; 1 hank Pink; bone crochet hook No. 4; one 5-inch embroidery hoop; 10 silver bells.

WITH white yarn crochet 1 st. around the hoop, then make a chain the necessary length (usually 45 sts.) to cross hoop and fasten on the other side. Break yarn. Repeat this until you have 4 spokes of each color, and space them as illustrated.



Baby's Rattle.

Now working over the hoop make 15 s. c. between every 2 spokes, alternating the colors all around the hoop.

Sew the bells between the spokes and one on either side of the center to hold together.

Trim with wash ribbon.

BABY'S BOTTLE COVER.

In Tam-o'-Shanter stitch.

Materials:

LION BRAND 4-fold Pansy Germantown as follows: $\frac{1}{2}$ skein Pink; $\frac{1}{2}$ skein White; bone crochet hook No. 2.

USE pink yarn, ch. 2, make 5 sts. in 1st ch. st. Now make 2 sts. in every st. until you have 35 sts. in 1 row.

Then make 1 st. in every st. until you have 5 rows in all.

In making last st. draw white yarn through loops on hook instead of pink. Always join opposite color this way.

Make 1 row of white, 3 rows of pink, 1 row of white, 3 rows of pink, 1 row of white, 4 rows of pink.

Next row * 5 pink sts., 3 white sts. Repeat from * to end of row.

Next row: * 4 pink sts., 3 white sts., putting 4th pink st. in 1st white st. of previous row. Repeat from * to end of row.



Baby's Bottle Cover.

Repeat this row until you have 4 rows like this. Next row * 4 pink sts., putting first pink st. in last white st. of previous row, then make 3 white sts. Repeat from * to end of row.

Next 3 rows work white on white and pink on pink.

4 rows of pink, 4 rows white, 4 rows pink. With pink wool make 1 d. c., ch. 1 in every other st. Draw ribbon through top.

DOG SWEATER.

Materials:

LION BRAND: 1 skein Knitting Yarn;
1 pair bone needles No. 3.

CAST on 70 sts.

K. 2, p. 2 for 4 inches, k. next row, increasing every 3rd st.

Next row: K.

Next row: K., increasing every 13th st.

There will be 100 sts. on needle. K. 7 rows.

Start pattern.

1st row: K. 8, * p. 3, k. 3. Repeat from * ending row, k. 11.

2nd row: Same as 1st row.

3rd row: Same as 1st row.

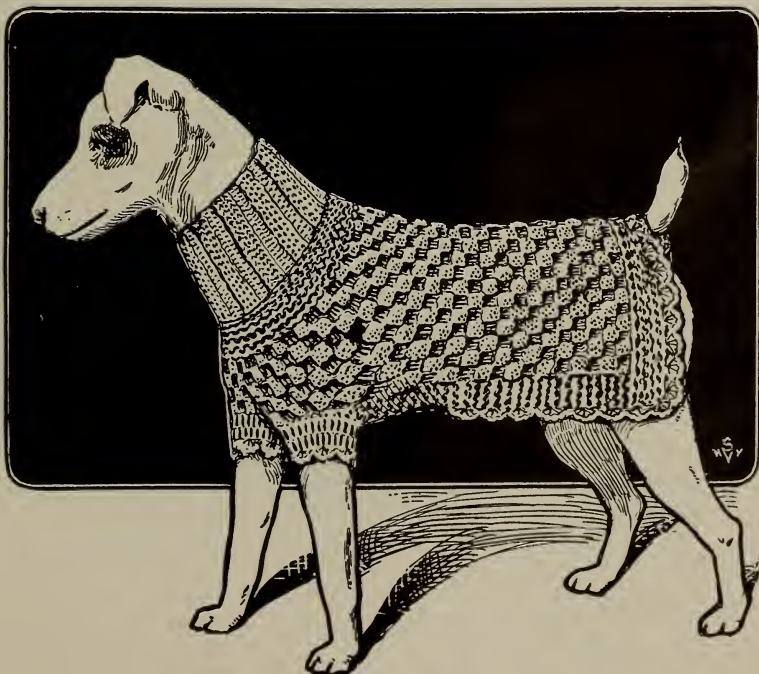
4th row: K. 11, * p. 3, k. 3. Repeat from * ending row, k. 8.

5th row: Same as 4th row.

6th row: Same as 4th row.

This forms pattern in little blocks. Repeat from 1st row until there are 15 rows.

K. 9 sts., bind off 10 sts. for opening for leg, follow pattern to within 17 sts., bind off 10, k. remaining sts.



Dog Sweater

Next row: K. 8, cast on 10 sts., follow pattern, cast on 10 sts. where bound off in previous row on other side, follow pattern for $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bind off 11 sts. at each end, follow pattern for $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches, with the exception of 8 sts. on each end, which are k. plain for border. K. 6 ridges, bind off.

Sew together from neck down wide part and crochet shell around edge.

For front legs crochet about 1 inch for each opening of leg.

Tail strap, cast on 16 sts., k. 7 ridges and bind off; sew one end on back of sweater, button other end with snap button.

STOMACHER—MEDIUM SIZE.

Materials:

LION BRAND: 4 skeins Lady Alice Yarn;
1 pair bone needles, No. 4; 1 pair steel
needles, No. 16.

CAST 200 sts. on steel needle, k. 1 and p. 1 for 30 rows. Change to bone needles.

1st row: * yarn over slip 1, n. Repeat from * to end of row.

2nd row: * yarn over, slip 1, n. Repeat from * to end of row.



Stomacher.

Repeat 2nd row for 12 inches. change to steel needles, k. in rib of k. 1, p. 1 for 30 rows, bind off for each size larger, cast on 20 additional sts.



HINTS ABOUT WHAT TO MAKE.

TO the woman who finds both pleasure and profit in plying her needle, the problem is often not how to make it, but what to make. In submitting the foregoing pages we have endeavored to give both the useful and ornamental due consideration, and with the choice of the various textures of Lion Brand Yarns it should be an easy matter to find something suitable for almost any purpose or occasion.

For general service no one article is quite so popular as the afghan. Those mentioned in these pages will be found most attractive and the stitches as shown in the several illustrations, or any of those described in the front of the book, can be reproduced in the various beautiful shadings to be found in either 4 or 8-fold Lion Brand Pansy Germantown.

For the baby nothing is more acceptable than these same afghans. Many new ideas are submitted and individual taste will suggest when a bit of embroidery or a ribbon binding may be added to advantage.

Lion Brand Lady Alice Yarn or 2-fold Saxony is most dainty and airy for blankets for the little one. For the outdoor afghan the Pansy Germantown can be recommended.

The softness and pleasing shades of the Lion Brand 3-fold Saxony commend it for the little sacques, jackets and bootees, and when 2-fold Saxony or Pompadour wool are combined with it a very charming effect is produced.

Sweaters have become almost indispensable, and the many new stitches and shapes herein outlined will offer ample suggestions along that line.

In choosing the colors, some very good shades in browns, greys and blues can be found among the Lion Brand Pansy Germantown. Lion Brand German Knitting Worsted may also be used to

advantage. White sweaters are also quite effective, with cuffs and collar in tan, green or navy.

Children's sweaters made of Lion Brand 4-fold Saxony or Spanish yarn washed according to directions will assure excellent service.

The comfort of a hand-made shawl or breakfast jacket is well known. The soft shades of pink, lavender and grey in Lion Brand Shetland Floss and Lady Alice Yarn will make really beautiful scarfs and will surely be appreciated by elderly women.

Bedroom slippers are always acceptable as gifts, and the many styles shown in these pages should make a selection easy.

It is usually difficult to find something to "make" for men, for as a rule they do not care for "home-made" articles, but surely most of them would appreciate a sweater, golf jacket or a waistcoat with its comforts. Especially are the fancy waistcoats, which are being worn now, a most acceptable gift, but *do* leave the finishing to a tailor, it is so much more satisfactory. For men's sweaters, Lion Brand German Knitting Worsteds and Golf Yarns will be found most appropriate and serviceable. There are several suggestions in these pages along those lines.

The directions given for the many dainty articles for both infant's and adult's wear have been thoroughly tested, and the varied styles shown should fill all requirements.

Hand-made knitted and crocheted articles have been and always will be in fashion, and to the devotee of the art of never failing interest.

By using only "Lion Brand" yarns, proper needles and these accurate directions carefully worked out—the results cannot be otherwise than satisfactory.

A WORD AS TO THE CARE AND WASHING OF WOOLEN GARMENTS.

BOTH knitted and crocheted woollen garments can be frequently and successfully washed if done with care.

To obtain the best results use Ivory or any good wool soap and a pinch of Borax if the water is very hard.

Use lukewarm water, make a good lather. Do not rub soap on article. Rub every inch of garment lightly and carefully, repeat if very much soiled and rinse often and well with water

of same temperature. Squeeze out all the water you can, fold into a Turkish towel and pat until all the water is absorbed.

Do not wring.

Lay your garment flat on another towel, pull into shape and leave until almost dry. Press, not iron, if plain knitting. Stockings and socks will be improved if dried on a form.

Knitting and closely done crocheting wash better than loose open stitches.

CHAPTER INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
CHAPTER 1:		CHAPTER 5:	
How to learn to knit and crochet.....	5	Couch Afghans, Robes and Blankets....	110
CHAPTER 2:		CHAPTER 6:	
Description of stitches.....	15	Men's Sweaters, Vests, fancy Waistcoat Designs, fancy Tops for Golf Stockings, Socks and Stockings	116
CHAPTER 3:		CHAPTER 7:	
Infants' and children's wear.....	27	Miscellaneous articles and Novelties.	
CHAPTER 4:		A word as to the care and washing of woolen garments	128
Ladies' Toque, Stole and Muff Sets, Caps, Hoods, Sweaters, Vests, Breakfast Jackets, Kimonos, Sonntags, Shawls, Scarfs, Slippers, Bed Sacques, Etc.....	71		

SUBJECT INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
ABBREVIATIONS		BLANKETS	
For terms used in Knitting.....	5	Baby's Crocheted	67
For terms used in Crocheting.....	10	BORDERS	23, 24, 25
AFGHAN STRIPES		BOTTLE COVER	133
How to join.....	26	CARRIAGE AND CRIB COVERS.....	65-70
AFGHANS		CHILDREN'S WEAR	
Baby's Crocheted	65	Boy's Bathing Suit.....	49
Baby's Crocheted Crib Cover.....	66	Boy's Fancy Hat.....	128
Baby's Crocheted Blanket	67	Boy's Hockey Cap.....	57
Baby's Embroidered Crocheted Carriage Cover	68	Boy's Knitted Coat	46
Baby's Basket Weave Crocheted.....	69	Boy's Polo Cap	56
Baby's Blue and White Crocheted.....	69	Boy's Sweater	48
Baby's Knitted	65	Child's Blouse	40
Baby's Knitted (Pink).....	66	Child's Bonnet	52, 54
Baby's Knitted (Smock Stitch).....	70	Child's Double Breasted Sweater.....	42
Large Crocheted Couch Afghan.....	112	Child's Double Breasted, Sailor Collar, Sweater	44
Large Crocheted Couch Robe.....	111	Child's Hood	51
Large Embroidered Couch Robe.....	110	Child's Knitted Sweater.....	39, 41
Large Embroidered Crocheted Couch Afghan	114	Child's Leggins (knee).....	61
Large Embroidered Robe.....	115	Child's Leggins (Waist).....	62
Navajo (Indian) Blanket	113	Child's Middy Sweater.....	47

THE LION MANUAL OF WORSTED WORK

	PAGE		PAGE
Child's Norfolk Coat.....	45	Fancy Embroidered Slippers.....	109
Child's Peter Thompson Reefer.....	43	Fancy Evening Mitten.....	130
Child's Slippers	61	Fancy Knit Slippers.....	108
Eskimo Cap	54	Feather Hat	74
Girl's Red Riding Hood.....	56	Feather Stitch Scarf Shawl.....	100
Girl's Tam-O'-Shanter	55	Five Pointed Shawl.....	103
Snow Man's Suit.....	38	Helmet	77
CRISS-CROSS JOINING	26	Kimono (Crocheted)	88
CROCHETING		Kimono (Knitted)	89
How to learn.....	10-14	Kimono (Star stitch).....	92
How to bind off Afghan Stitch.....	14	Military Coat	81
DOG SWEATER	133	Mittens (Fancy)	130
FOREWORD	3	Motor Bonnet	76
GLOVE		Pony Coat	93
Man's Knitted	129	Shoe (Knitted), Bedroom.....	105
HELMET	77	Skating or Auto Cap.....	106
HINTS ABOUT WHAT TO MAKE.....	135	Skirt	95
HORSE REINS	132	Slippers (Knitted)	105
INFANTS' WEAR		Slippers (with Ermine Tops).....	107
Band	63	Slumber Sock	109
Bolero	37	Shawl (Crocheted)	97
Boottee	57, 59, 60	Sonntag (Crocheted)	95
Bonnet	50	Sonntag (Ermine Border).....	93
Cap	53	Spencer	94
Hood	53	Sweater (Knitted) with Crocheted Collar and Cuffs	78
Kimono	29, 30, 34, 36	Toque, Stole and Muff Sets.....	72
Mittens	63, 64	Vest (Knitted)	86
Nightingale	33		{
Sacque	27, 28, 32, 35	MEN'S WEAR	
Sock (with shaped heel).....	58	Fancy Top for Golf Stockings	
Socks	60	Style A	122
Sweater	31	Style B	123
INDIAN NAVAJO BLANKET.....	113	Style C	123
KNEE CAP		Fancy Waistcoat Designs	
Knitted	131	No. 1	121
KNITTING		No. 2	122
How to learn	5-8	No. 3	122
How to Knit a Corner.....	9	Gloves	120
To narrow or decrease a stitch.....	9	Jacket (Golf)	118
LADIES' WEAR		Socks (Knitted)	124
Alpine Toque	73	Stockings (Golf)	125, 126
Auto or Aviation Turban.....	75	Sweater (Double Breasted).....	117
Bed Sacque	90	Sweater (Golf)	116
Breakfast Jacket	89, 91	Sweater (Ribbed Turtle Neck).....	119
Breakfast Shawl	96	Vests (Crocheted), Golf.....	120
Coat Sweater (Crocheted).....	80	Wristlets	130
Coat Sweater (¾ length).....	84	NOVELTIES	
Coat Sweater (Double breasted).....	82	Baby's Bottle Cover.....	133
Coat Sweater (with shawl collar).....	79	Baby's Rattle	132
Derby Coat	85	Boy's Fancy Hat	128
Fancy Crocheted Scarf Shawl.....	101	Dog Sweater	133
Fancy Crocheted Slippers.....	105	Horse Reins	132
		Knitted Knee Cap.....	131
		Lady's Evening Mitten.....	130
		Man's Knitted Glove.....	129
		Man's Wristlet	130
		Stomacher	134
		NAVAJO (INDIAN) BANKET.....	113
		RATTLE	
		Baby's	132
		STITCHES	
		Bean	23
		Block	16

THE LION MANUAL OF WORSTED WORK

	PAGE		PAGE
Border No. 1	23	Mosaic	17
Border No. 2	24	Pop Corn	18, 20
Border No. 3	24	Puff	22
Border No. 4	25	Ripple	15, 21
Border No. 5	25	Smock	18
Brioche	16	Star	16, 21
Butterfly	21	Sweater	16, 18
Cable	18	Trellis	20
Cluster	19	Trellis Border	24
Double Hook	23	Twist	19
English Sweater	15	STOMACHER	134
Fancy Afghan	22	WAISTCOAT DESIGNS.....	121, 122
Fancy Crochet	22	WASHING OF WOOLEN GARMENTS.....	135
Fancy Double Hook	23	WRISTLETS	
Fancy Knit Cable	15	MEN'S	130
Fancy Knitted	17		
Fancy Shell Crochet	19		
Honey Comb	20		
Lace	17		



JUL 8 1912



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 005 875 557 6

